

# **MSLC-2 Master Synchronizer and Load Control**



Manual Software Version 1.14xx



Manual 37444A



#### WARNING

Read this entire manual and all other publications pertaining to the work to be performed before installing, operating, or servicing this equipment. Practice all plant and safety instructions and precautions. Failure to follow instructions can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

The engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover should be equipped with an overspeed (overtemperature, or overpressure, where applicable) shutdown device(s), that operates totally independently of the prime mover control device(s) to protect against runaway or damage to the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover with possible personal injury or loss of life should the mechanical-hydraulic governor(s) or electric control(s), the actuator(s), fuel control(s), the driving mechanism(s), the linkage(s), or the controlled device(s) fail.

Any unauthorized modifications to or use of this equipment outside its specified mechanical, electrical, or other operating limits may cause personal injury and/or property damage, including damage to the equipment. Any such unauthorized modifications: (i) constitute "misuse" and/or "negligence" within the meaning of the product warranty thereby excluding warranty coverage for any resulting damage and (ii) invalidate product certifications or listings.



#### CAUTION

To prevent damage to a control system that uses an alternator or battery-charging device, make sure the charging device is turned off before disconnecting the battery from the system.

Electronic controls contain static-sensitive parts. Observe the following precautions to prevent damage to these parts.

- Discharge body static before handling the control (with power to the control turned off, contact a
  grounded surface and maintain contact while handling the control).
- Avoid all plastic, vinyl and Styrofoam (except antistatic versions) around printed circuit boards.
- Do not touch the components or conductors on a printed circuit board with your hands or with conductive devices.



#### **OUT-OF-DATE PUBLICATION**

This publication may have been revised or updated since this copy was produced. To verify that you have the latest revision, be sure to check the Woodward website:

http://www.woodward.com/pubs/current.pdf

The revision level is shown at the bottom of the front cover after the publication number. The latest version of most publications is available at:

http://www.woodward.com/publications

If your publication is not there, please contact your customer service representative to get the latest copy.

## Important definitions



#### WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



#### **CAUTION**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in damage to equipment.



#### **NOTE**

Provides other helpful information that does not fall under the warning or caution categories.

Woodward reserves the right to update any portion of this publication at any time. Information provided by Woodward is believed to be correct and reliable. However, Woodward assumes no responsibility unless otherwise expressly undertaken.

© Woodward All Rights Reserved.

Page 2/198 © Woodward

# **Revision History**

Rev.	Date	<b>Editor</b>	Changes
NEW	11-03-24	TE	New Release
Α	11-05-13	TE	Minor corrections
			New features Requirements: Master synchronizer and load control (MSLC-2)with software revision 1.1404 or higher and device revision A or higher.
			<ul> <li>Synchronizer description: Manual synchronizing. Refer to "Manual Synchronizing" on page 140 for details.</li> <li>Modbus communication: Loss of connection. Refer to "Loss Of Connection" on page 165 for details.</li> </ul>

## Content

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Document Overview	
Application	12
Synchronizer	
Load Control	
Process Control	
Var/PF Control	
DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 Systems	
CHAPTER 2. INSTALLATION	17
Electrostatic Discharge Awareness	17
Unpacking	
Location	
Housing	
Dimensions	
Installation	20
Terminal Arrangement	
Wiring Diagrams	
Connections	
Power Supply	
Voltage Measuring	
Current Measuring	
Power Factor Definition	
Discrete Inputs	
Relay Outputs	
Analog Inputs	
0 1	40

CHAP	TER 3. CONFIGURATION & OPERATION	. 48
Confid	guration Via PC	. 48
`	Install ToolKit Configuration and Visualization Software	. 48
	Install ToolKit Software	
	Install ToolKit Configuration Files	
	Starting ToolKit Software	
	Configure ToolKit Software	
	Connect ToolKit and the MSLC-2 Unit	. 52
	View MSLC-2 Data with ToolKit	
	Configure the MSLC-2 with ToolKit	
	The MSLC-2 Version Page	
Menu	(Setpoint) Description	
	MSLC-2 – Homepage	
	Menu 1 – Synchronizer	
	Menu 2 – Load Control	
	Menu 3 – Process Control	
	Menu 4 – Voltage/Var/PF Control	. 71
	Menu 5 – Configuration	
	Menu 6 – Analog Inputs	
	Menu 7 – Electrical Parameters	
	Menu 8 – Control Status Monitor	
	Menu 9 – Discrete Inputs / Relay Outputs	
	Menu 0 – Diagnostics	
	Overview Pages	
Presta	art Setup Procedure	
	Configuration Menu	
	Prestart Segmenting Setup	
	Prestart Synchronizer Setup	
	Prestart Load Control Setup	
	Prestart Process Control Setup	110
	Prestart Var/Power Factor Control Setup	
MSLC	C-2 Control Adjustments	
	ation Check	
	pronizer Adjustments	
- ,	Preliminary Synchronizer Adjustments	
	Phase Matching Synchronizer	
	Slip Frequency Synchronizer	
	Final Synchronizer Setup	
Voltag	ge Matching Adjustments	
,	Preliminary Voltage Matching Setup	
	Final Voltage Matching Setup	
Load	Control Adjustment	
	Base Load Mode Setup	
	Remote Base Load	
	Import/Export Mode Setup	
	Remote Import/Export Setup	
	Final Load Control Setup	
Proce	ss Control Adjustment	
	F Control Adjustment	
	Constant Generator Power Factor Setup	
	PF Control At The Utility - Setup	
	Remote PF Control At The Utility - Setup	
	Var Control At The Utility - Setup	

CHAPTER 4. SYNCHRONIZER DESCRIPTION	122
Introduction	
Functional Description	122
Operating Modes	
Measurement Connections (Examples)	
Dead Bus Closing – Multiple Units	136
Voltage Matching	
Phase Matching Synchronizing	
Slip Frequency Synchronizing	
Permissive Mode / Synch-Check Function	
GCB Maximun Closing Attempts	
Auto re-synchronization	
Reclose limit alarm	
Synchronizer Timer	
Logic Charter GCB Closure	
Manual Synchronizing	
Frequency Setpoint	
Voltage Setpoint	
Breaker CloseReset Frequency / Voltage Setpoints Back To Rated (50 Hz or 60 Hz)	
, , ,	
CHAPTER 5. REAL POWER CONTROL DESCRIPTION	142
Introduction	142
MSLC-2 / DSLC-2 Interface	
Base Load Mode	
Import / Export Mode	
Process Control Mode	
Remote Control	
Automatic Power Transfer Control Functions	
Ramping Between Modes	
Utility Unload	
Local Unload	144
CHAPTER 6. VAR/POWER FACTOR CONTROL DESCRIPTION	145
Introduction	145
Constant Generator Power Factor	145
Power Factor Control	146
Var Control	146
CHAPTER 7. PROCESS CONTROL DESCRIPTION	1.47
Introduction	
Description	
Description	147
CHAPTER 8. NETWORK / SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	1 <u>50</u>
Introduction	
Description	150
Applications Without Segmenting	150
Applications With Segmenting	
Not Supported Applications	
Remote Control by PLC	
Interface Connection Via RS-485 With Modbus Protocol	
Interface Connection Via Ethernet By Modbus/TCP Stack	156

CHAPTER 9. INTERFACE	157
Interface Overview	
Ethernet Load Sharing	
Multi-Master Principle	
Load Share Monitoring	
General Load Share Information	
Modbus Communications	
General Information	
Address Range	
Visualization	161
Configuration	
MSLC-2 Interface Remote Control	
Changing Parameter Settings Via Modus	
Parameter Setting	
Remotely Resetting The Default Values	
Modbus Parameters	
Serial Interface 1	
Serial Interface 2	173
Network B – Modbus	
APPENDIX A. TECHNICAL DATA	174
Environmental Data	
Accuracy	
•	
APPENDIX B. USEFUL INFORMATION  Connecting 24 V Relays	1/8
APPENDIX C. DATA PROTOCOLS	179
Data Protocol 5200	
APPENDIX D. PARAMETER OVERVIEW	196
Introduction	106
Parameter List Columns	100
Parameter List	
APPENDIX E. SERVICE OPTIONS	<u>193</u>
Product Service Options	
Returning Equipment For Repair	193
Packing A Control	
Return Authorization Number RAN	194
Replacement Parts	194
How To Contact Woodward	195
Engineering Services	196
Technical Assistance	197

# **Figures and Tables**

## Figures

Figure 1-2: Multiple generators in isolated operation with tie-breaker	
Figure 1-3: Multiple generators in isolated and utility parallel operation with utility- and tie-breaker	16
Figure 2-1: Housing MSLC-2 - dimensions	
Figure 2-2: Housing - drill plan	
Figure 2-3: MSLC-2 - terminal arrangement	21
Figure 2-4: Wiring diagram - MSLC-2 - 1/2	
Figure 2-5: Wiring diagram - MSLC-2 - 2/2	
Figure 2-6: Power supply	25
Figure 2-7: Power supply - crank waveform at maximum load	25
Figure 2-8: Voltage measuring – system A	26
Figure 2-9: VVoltage measuring – system A windings, 3Ph 4W OD	27
Figure 2-10: Voltage measuring – system A measuring inputs, 3Ph 4W OD	27
Figure 2-11: Voltage measuring – system A windings, 3Ph 4W	28
Figure 2-12: Voltage measuring – system A measuring inputs, 3Ph 4W	28
Figure 2-13: Voltage measuring – system A windings, 3Ph 3W	29
Figure 2-14: Voltage measuring – system A measuring inputs, 3Ph 3W	
Figure 2-15: Voltage measuring – system B	30
Figure 2-16: Voltage measuring – system B measuring inputs, 1Ph 2W (phase-neutral)	31
Figure 2-17: Voltage measuring – system B measuring inputs, 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)	
Figure 2-18: Voltage measuring – auxiliary system B	
Figure 2-19: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B PT windings, 3Ph 4W	34
Figure 2-20: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B measuring inputs, 3Ph 4W	34
Figure 2-21: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B PT windings, 3Ph 3W	
Figure 2-22: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B measuring inputs, 3Ph 3W	
Figure 2-23: Current measuring – system A	
Figure 2-24: Current measuring – system A, L1 L2 L3	
Figure 2-25: Current measuring - system A, phase Lx	
Figure 2-26: Power measuring - direction of power	38
Figure 2-27: Discrete inputs - alarm/control input - positive signal	
Figure 2-28: Discrete inputs - alarm/control input - negative signal	
Figure 2-29: Relay outputs	
Figure 2-30: Analog inputs - wiring two-pole senders using a voltage signal	
Figure 2-31: Analog inputs - wiring two-pole senders (external jumper used for current signal)	
Figure 2-32: RS-485 interface #1 - overview	
Figure 2-33: RS-485 Modbus - connection for half-duplex operation	
Figure 2-34: RS-485 Modbus - connection for full-duplex operation	
Figure 2-35: RS-232 interface - overview	
Figure 2-36: RJ-45 interfaces - overview	
Figure 3-1: ToolKit - visualization screen	
Figure 3-2: ToolKit - visualization screen	
Figure 3-3: ToolKit - analog value uchding serech	
Figure 3-4: ToolKit - configuration screen  Figure 3-4: ToolKit - version page	
Figure 3-5: ToolKit - home page (MSLC-2 configured as utility breaker control)	
Figure 3-6: ToolKit - home page (MSLC-2 configured as tie-breaker control)	
Figure 3-8: ToolKit - home page - MSLC-2 configured as utility breaker control	
Figure 3-9: ToolKit - home page - MSLC-2 configured as tier-breaker control	
Figure 3-10: ToolKit - home page - segments	
Figure 3-11: ToolKit - synchronizer	
Figure 3-13: ToolKit – load control	
Figure 3-17: ToolKit – process control	
Figure 3-19: ToolKit – configuration	
Figure 3-21: ToolKit – interfaces	
Figure 3-23: ToolKit – system management	
Figure 3-25: ToolKit – analog inputs	
Figure 3-26: ToolKit – relevant fields for remote load reference input	
Figure 3-27: ToolKit – relevant fields for remote process reference input	
Figure 3-28: ToolKit – process signal input	
Figure 3-29: ToolKit – reactive load input	
Figure 3-31: ToolKit – electrical parameters	92

Figure 3-33: ToolKit – control status monitor	
Figure 3-35: ToolKit – discrete inputs / relay outputs	
Figure 3-37: ToolKit – diagnostics	
Figure 3-39: ToolKit – DSLC-2 overview page	
Figure 3-40: ToolKit – MSLC-2 overview page	
Figure 3-41: Example of an online diagram.	
Figure 3-42: Example of an online diagram with segment numbers and segment connector feedbacks	
Figure 3-43: Example of an online diagram with according network	
Figure 3-44: Example of an online diagram with all required information to setup the units	
Figure 3-45: Power measurement	
Figure 4-1: Synchronizer block diagram	
Figure 4-2: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Figure 4-3: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Figure 4-4: Low voltage system 480 V – 3-phase with neutral	126
Figure 4-5: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase	
Figure 4-6: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase	
Figure 4-7: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase	
Figure 4-8: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase with neutral	130
Figure 4-9: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	131
Figure 4-10: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	132
Figure 4-11: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	133
Figure 4-12: Middle voltage system 20 kV – 3-phase without neutral	134
Figure 4-13: Middle voltage system 20 kV – 3-phase without neutral	135
Figure 4-14: Dead bus closing – Example of dead busbar closure arbitration	
Figure 4-15: Logic charter CB closure	
Figure 7-1: Diagram process control.	
Figure 8-1: Multiple generators in isolated operation without tie-breakers	
Figure 8-2: Multiple generators in isolated / parallel to utility operation without tie-breakers	
Figure 8-3: Isolated operation with multiple generator and tie-breaker	
Figure 8-4: Isolated / utility parallel operation with multiple generator and tie-breaker	
Figure 8-5: Isolated / utility parallel operation with multiple generator, tie-breaker and generator group breaker	
Figure 8-6: Isolated operation with multiple generator and tie-breaker (ring option)	
Figure 8-7: Not supported application	154
Figure 8-8: Not supported application	
Figure 8-9: Visualization and remote control by PLC via RS-485 interface	
Figure 8-19: Visualization and remote control by PLC via Ethernet Modbus/TCP interface	
Figure 9-1: MSLC-2 - interface overview (housing - side view)	
Figure 9-2: Modbus - visualization configurations	
Figure 9-3: Modbus - sending binary digital orders over interface	
Figure 9-4: Modbus – loss of connection	
Figure 9-7: Modbus - configuration example 1	
Figure 9-8: Modbus - configuration example 2	170
Figure 9-9: Modbus - configuration example 3	
Figure 9-10: Modbus - remote control parameter 1701	
Figure 9-11: Modbus - write register - enable the resetting procedure via RS-232 or Modbus TCP/IP	171
Figure 9-12: Modbus - remote control parameter 1701	
Figure 9-13: Modbus - write register - resetting the default values	172
Figure 9-14: Interference suppressing circuit - connection	178

#### **Tables**

Table 1-1: Manual - overview	
Table 2-1: Conversion chart - wire size	
Table 2-2: Power supply - terminal assignment	25
Table 2-3: Voltage measuring – terminal assignment – system A voltage	
Table 2-4: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system A, 3Ph 4W OD	
Table 2-5: Voltage measuring – terminal assignment – system A, 3Ph 4W	
Table 2-6: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system A, 3Ph 3W	
Table 2-7: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system B voltage	
Table 2-8: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system B, 1Ph 2W (phase-neutral)	
Table 2-9: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system B, 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)	
Table 2-10: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - auxiliary system B voltage	
Table 2-11: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - auxiliary system B, 3Ph 4W	
Table 2-12: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - auxiliary system B, 3Ph 3W	
Table 2-13: Current measuring - terminal assignment – system A current	
Table 2-14: Current measuring - terminal assignment – system A, L1 L2 L3	
Table 2-15: Current measuring - terminal assignment - system A, phase Lx	
Table 2-16: Power measuring - terminal assignment	38
Table 2-17: Discrete input - terminal assignment 1/2	41
Table 2-18: Discrete input - terminal assignment 2/2	
Table 2-20: Relay outputs - terminal assignment	
Table 2-21: Analog inputs - terminal assignment - wiring two-pole senders	
Table 2-22: RS-485 interface #1 - pin assignment	
Table 2-23: RS-232 interface - pin assignment	47
Table 2-24: RJ-45 interfaces - pin assignment	47
Table 3-7: Parameter - homepage	
Table 3-12: Parameter – synchronizer	
Table 3-14: Parameter – load control	
Table 3-16: Parameter – process control	70
Table 3-18: Parameter – voltage/var/pf control	74
Table 3-20: Parameter – configuration	81
Table 3-22: Parameter – configuration – interfaces	
Table 3-24: Parameter – configuration – system management	87
Table 3-30: Parameter – analog inputs	91
Table 3-32: Parameter – electrical parameters	94
Table 3-34: Parameter – control status monitor	
Table 3-36: Parameter – discrete inputs / outputs	
Table 3-38: Parameter – diagnostics	
Table 3-29: Parameter – DSLC-2 overview page	
Table 3-30: Parameter – MSLC-2 overview page	
Table 4-1: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Table 4-2: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V – 3-phase with neutral	. 125
Table 4-3: Low voltage system 480 V – 3-phase with neutral	. 126
Table 4-4: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase	
Table 4-5: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase	
Table 4-6: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase	
Table 4-7: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Table 4-8: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Table 4-9: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Table 4-10: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral	
Table 4-11: Middle voltage system 20 kV – 3-phase without neutral	
Table 4-12: Middle voltage system 20 kV – 3-phase without neutral	
Table 9-1: MSLC-2 - Interfaces - overview	
Table 9-2: Modbus - address range	
Table 9-3: Modbus - address range block read	
Table 9-4: Modbus - address calculation	
Table 9-5: Modbus - data types	
Table 9-6: Modbus – sending setpoint sover interface	
Table 9-7: Modbus – sending binary digital orders over interface	
Table 9-8: Modbus – sending binary digital orders over interface	
Figure 9-5: Modbus - configuration example 1 - active power	
Figure 9-6: Modbus - configuration example 2 – power factor	
Table 9-9: Modbus – password for serial interface 1	
Table 9-10: Modbus – generator rated voltage	
Table 9-11: Modbus – generator voltage measuring	
Table 9-12: Modbus – reset default values	. 1/1

Manual 37444A	MSLC-2 - Master Synchronizer and Load Control
Table 9-13: Modbus - serial interface 1 - parameters	
Table 9-14: Modbus - serial interface 2 – parameters	
Table 9-15: Modbus - TCP/IP Network B– parameters	
Table 9-16: Interference suppressing circuit for relays	

Page 10/198 © Woodward

# Chapter 1. General Information

### **Document Overview**

This manual describes the Woodward MSLC-2<sup>TM</sup> Master Synchronizer and Load Control.

Type		Liigiisii	Oeiiilaii
MSLC-2			
DSLC-2 – User Manual		37443	-
MSLC-2 – User Manual	this manual ⇒	37444	-

Table 1-1: Manual - overview

**Intended Use** The unit must only be operated in the manner described by this manual. The prerequisite for a proper and safe operation of the product is correct transportation, storage and installation as well as careful operation and maintenance.



#### **NOTE**

This manual has been developed for a unit fitted with all available options. Inputs/outputs, functions, configuration screens and other details described, which do not exist on your unit, may be ignored.

The present manual has been prepared to enable the installation and commissioning of the unit. Due to the large variety of parameter settings, it is not possible to cover every combination. The manual is therefore only a guide.

© Woodward Page 11/198

## **Application**

The Woodward MSLC-2<sup>TM</sup> control is the direct successor of the former MSLC<sup>TM</sup> master synchronizer and load control. The MSLC-2<sup>TM</sup> is a microprocessor-based overall plant load control designed for use in a system with Woodward DSLC-2<sup>TM</sup> ("Digital Synchronizer and Load Control") controls on each generator to provide utility synchronizing, paralleling, loading and unloading of a three-phase generating system.

Applications allow up to 32 generators to be paralleled and controlled in conjunction with up to 16 MSLC-2. A dedicated Ethernet system provides seamless communications between DSLC-2<sup>TM</sup> and MSLC-2<sup>TM</sup> units. A second Ethernet port is provided for customer remote control and monitoring capability using Modbus TCP allowing DCS and PLC interfacing. Additionally a Modbus RTU is available through a separate RS-485 port.

#### **MSLC-2 function summary**

#### **Original MSLC functions include:**

- Selectable for phase matching or slip frequency synchronizing between the utility and a local bus with voltage matching
- Automatic system loading and unloading for bumpless load transfer
- Import/export level control capability
- Process control for cogeneration, pressure, maintenance or other process
- Proportional loading of associated DSLC-2 controls in isochronous load sharing
- Adjustable power factor control
- Built in diagnostics with relay output
- Multifunction adjustable high and low limit alarms and adjustable load switches with relay outputs
- Digital communications network to provide loading and power factor control of individual DSLC-2 equipped generators

#### Additional MSLC-2 functions include:

- Automatic dead bus closure capability for tie-breakers
- Multiple utility breaker and tie-breaker MSLC-2s on the same bus segment
- One dedicated Ethernet line for precise system communications between all DSLC-2s and MSLC-2s on the system
- Ethernet Modbus/TCP for remote control and monitoring
- Serial Modbus RS-485 for remote control and monitoring
- Applications with up to 32 DSLC-2 and 16 MSLC-2
- Automatic segment control (self recognizing of the segment)
- Full setup, metering and diagnostic capability through the PC program ToolKit

## **Synchronizer**

Either phase matching or slip frequency synchronizing may be selected. Phase matching provides rapid synchronizing for critical standby power applications. Slip frequency synchronizing ensures that the initial flow of power will be either out of the local system (export) or into the local system (import), depending on whether a positive or negative slip is chosen. For both synchronizing methods, the MSLC-2 uses actual slip frequency and breaker delay values to anticipate an adjustable minimum phase difference between the utility and the local bus. Additional synchronizer functions include voltage matching, time delayed automatic multi-shot reclosing, autoresynchronizing and a synchronizer timeout alarm. Each of these features may be enabled or disabled during setup.

Page 12/198 © Woodward

The MSLC-2 control provides a safe automatic dead bus closure function. Deadbus closing permission is granted to only one DSLC-2 or MSLC-2 control in the whole system through locking techniques done over the communications network.

The MSLC-2, configured as tie-breaker control, allows selecting different closure modes or all modes:

- Alive bus A -> dead bus B
- Dead bus A -> dead bus B
- Alive bus B -> dead bus A

## **Load Control**

The MSLC-2 has 4 load control modes available:

- Base load
- Import/export
- Process
- Utility unload

Load control begins with the breaker closure of the utility and another discrete input selecting the load control mode wanted. If no load control mode is selected the MSLC-2 will be in the offline mode. The system load immediately prior to breaker closure is used as the starting base load reference. On command, the adjustable ramp allows smooth, timecontrolled loading into a set import/export level. A ramp pause switch is provided to stop the ramp at any point.

The import/export control is an integrating control. It adjusts the percentage of rated load carried by the individual generators, operating in isochronous load sharing, in order to maintain a set import/export or base load level. The MSLC-2 will maintain a constant base load or import/export level even with changing utility frequencies. The MSLC-2 provides switch inputs to allow raising or lowering the internal digital base load or import/export reference. The control also provides a remote analog signal input for reference setting, if desired. (signal variety: 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V and 0 to 10V)

The MSLC-2 is equipped with a utility unload switch, which provides an adjustable time controlled ramp to lower the base load or import/export level. When the level is below an adjustable threshold, the MSLC-2 issues a breaker open command to separate the utility from the local bus. The ramp pause switch can be used to stop the utility unload at any point. The maximum load that the MSLC-2 can tell the individual generators to carry is their rated loads. So, in the event that the plant load is greater than the capacity of the operating generators, the utility unload will stop when 100% rated load is reached on each of the operating generators. This prevents accidental overloading of the local generators.

The MSLC-2 also includes two adjustable load switches which can be used for external functions or warnings when chosen system load levels are attained. The high and low limit switches may also be activated when 100% or 0% load signal to the generators is reached.

© Woodward Page 13/198

## **Process Control**

A process controller is provided for cogeneration, fluid level maintenance, pressure control or other applications. An adjustable bandwidth signal input filter, flexible PID controller adjustments, selectable for direct or indirect action, allow the process control to be used in a wide variety of applications.

An analog signal input (signal variety: 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V and 0 to 10V) provides the process signal to the MSLC-2. The MSLC-2 includes an internal digital process reference which may be controlled by the raise and lower switch contact inputs or by an external analog input signal as remote process reference. The MSLC-2 also has a Modbus address for process reference control. The output of the process control, like the import/export control, is the percentage of rated load setpoint to the individual generators in isochronous load sharing.

An adjustable ramp allows smooth entry and exit from the process control mode. When the process control mode is selected, the load reference is ramped in a direction to reduce the error between the process input and the process reference. When the error is minimized or the reference first reaches either the high or low specified limits, the process controllers PID loop is activated. When the load reference output reaches either 100% or 0%, the control will maintain that load reference until process control is established. The MSLC-2 is not capable of overloading or reverse powering the generators in an attempt to meet the process reference. The high and low limit switches mentioned above can be used to indicate that either too many or too few generators are online to maintain the process within its limits.

## **Var/PF Control**

The var/PF function controls the power factor on all of the DSLC-2 equipped machines operating in isochronous load sharing. The PF control begins on breaker closure. The MSLC-2 has three modes of Var/PF control (which are selected in Menu 4):

- Constant generator power factor sets the power factor reference on all of the DSLC-2 controls to the internal reference chosen in the MSLC-2. The power factor can then be adjusted using the voltage raise and lower inputs. The voltage raise command will make the power factor more lagging. Conversely, the voltage lower command will make the power factor more leading.
- Utility tie power factor control adjusts the power factor reference on all of the DSLC-2 controls in isochronous load sharing in order to maintain the power factor across the utility tie.
- Utility tie var control adjusts the power factor reference on all of the DSLC-2 controls in isochronous load sharing in order to maintain the level of vars being imported or exported from the utility.

The var/PF control mode begins with the load control mode selected. The constant generator power factor and the utility tie power factor control can have the reference setting controlled by an analog input (see Menu 6). By closing the voltage raise and lower discrete inputs you can select the analog remote input for reference control.

Page 14/198 © Woodward

## DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 Systems

The network addressing of the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 allows up to 32 DSLC-2s and 16 MSLC-2s in an application. A DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 application can handle 8 segments. Discrete inputs inform the DSLC-2s and MSLC-2s which segments each generator and utilities are operating on. If a MSLC-2 receives a discrete input to activate segment 1 and 2, it will share this information with all controls over the Ethernet bus. It is not necessary to provide a segment activation discrete input to all controls. Segmenting allows the DSLC-2s and MSLC-2s to remain connected thru the Ethernet bus, but be operating on separate load buses.

The DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system can be applied according to following rules:

- The maximum number of DSLC-2s (Gen-CB) is 32.
- The maximum number of MSLC-2s (Utility- or Tie-CB) is 16.
- The maximum number of segments is 8.
- The segment numbers have to follow a line, which can finally be closed to a ring.
- Only one MSLC-2 can be used as master control, when multiple MSLC-2 are resided in one segment.
  - The MSLC-2 with the lower device number will control if multiple Utility MSLC-2s are active on the same segment
- The generator is not counted as a segment.
- The utility is not counted as a segment.



#### NOTE

If different MSLC-2s, located in different segments, are connected via a tie-MSLC-2, more than one MSLC-2 is now located in the same segment. The result is the MSLC-2 with the lowest device number becomes the master of all MSLC-2s located in this segment.

#### **Examples:**

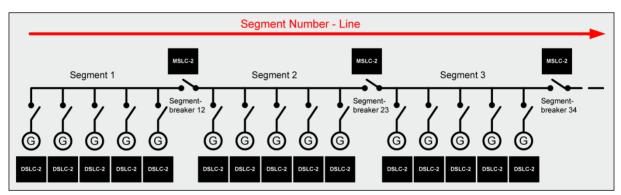


Figure 1-2: Multiple generators in isolated operation with tie-breaker

© Woodward Page 15/198

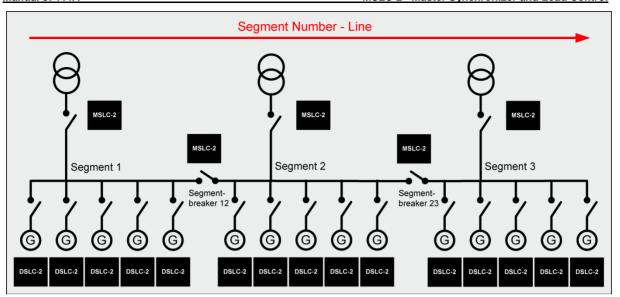


Figure 1-3: Multiple generators in isolated and utility parallel operation with utility- and tie-breaker

Page 16/198 © Woodward

# Chapter 2. Installation

## **Electrostatic Discharge Awareness**

All electronic equipment is static-sensitive, some components more than others. To protect these components from static damage, you must take special precautions to minimize or eliminate electrostatic discharges.

Follow these precautions when working with or near the control.

Before doing maintenance on the electronic control, discharge the static electricity on your body to ground by touching and holding a grounded metal object (pipes, cabinets, equipment, etc.).

Avoid the build-up of static electricity on your body by not wearing clothing made of synthetic materials. Wear cotton or cotton-blend materials as much as possible because these do not store static electric charges as easily as synthetics.

Keep plastic, vinyl and Styrofoam materials (such as plastic or Styrofoam cups, cigarette packages, cellophane wrappers, vinyl books or folders, plastic bottles, etc.) away from the control, modules and work area as much as possible.

#### Opening the control cover may void the unit warranty.

Do not remove the printed circuit board (PCB) from the control cabinet unless absolutely necessary. If you must remove the PCB from the control cabinet, follow these precautions:

- Ensure that the device is completely voltage-free (all connectors have to be disconnected).
- Do not touch any part of the PCB except the edges.
- Do not touch the electrical conductors, connectors, or components with conductive devices or with bare hands.
- When replacing a PCB, keep the new PCB in the plastic antistatic protective bag it comes in until you
  are ready to install it. Immediately after removing the old PCB from the control cabinet, place it in the
  antistatic protective bag.



#### **CAUTION**

To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, *Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards and Modules.* 



#### NOTE

The unit is capable to withstand an electrostatic powder coating process with a voltage of up to 85 kV and a current of up to 40  $\mu$ A.

© Woodward Page 17/198

## **Unpacking**

Before unpacking the control, refer to the inside front cover of this manual for WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. Be careful when unpacking the control. Check for signs of damage such as bent or dented panels, scratches, loose or broken parts. If any damage is found, immediately notify the shipper.

## Location

When selecting a location for mounting the MSLC-2 control, consider the following:

- Protect the unit from direct exposure to water or to a condensation-prone environment.
- The continuous operating range of the MSLC-2 control is -40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F).
- Provide adequate ventilation for cooling. Shield the unit from radiant heat sources.
- Do not install near high-voltage, high-current devices.
- Allow adequate space in front of the unit for servicing.
- Do not install where objects can be dropped on the terminals.
- Ground the chassis for proper safety and shielding.
- The control must NOT be mounted on the engine.

Page 18/198 © Woodward

## Housing

#### 

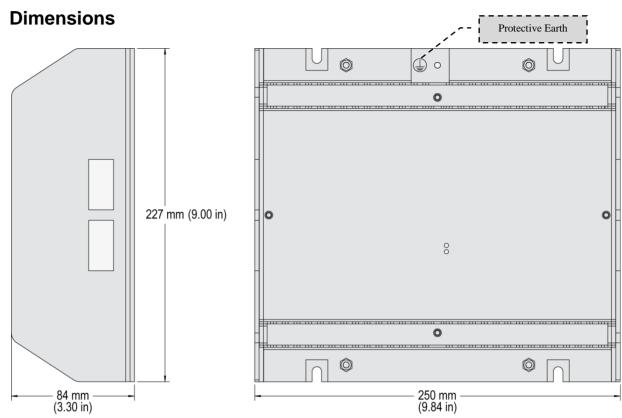


Figure 2-1: Housing MSLC-2 - dimensions

© Woodward Page 19/198

## Installation

The unit is to be mounted to the switch cabinet back using four screws with a maximum diameter of 6 mm. Drill the holes according to the dimensions in Figure 2-2 (dimensions shown in mm).

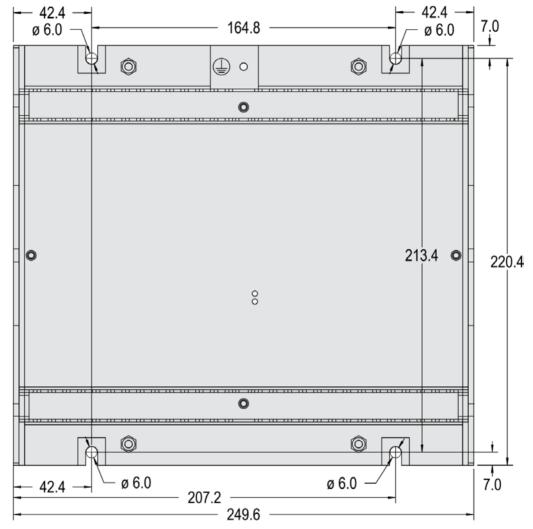


Figure 2-2: Housing - drill plan

Page 20/198 © Woodward

## **Terminal Arrangement**



#### **NOTE**

The Protective Earth terminal 61 is not connected on the MSLC-2. The protective earth connection at the sheet metal housing must be used instead (refer to Figure 1-2).

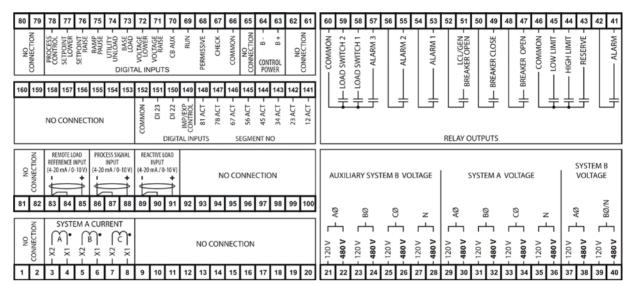


Figure 2-3: MSLC-2 - terminal arrangement

© Woodward Page 21/198

# **Wiring Diagrams**

#### 

		Serial #2		Serial #1			0
		RS-485 isolated (Interface #2)	2 D	RS-232 isolated (Interface #1)			
40	480 Vac		N N				41
39	120 Vac	System B voltage BØ (L2)   N	>	Relay [R 01] isolated Alarm	[R 01]		42
38	480 Vac			Relay [R 02] isolated	[R 02]		43
37	120 Vac	System B voltage AØ (L1)		Relay [R 03] isolated	[R 03]		4
36	480 Vac		S.WOODWA	High Limit Relay [R 04] isolated	[R 04]		45
35	120 Vac	System A voltage N	>	Low Limit			46
34	480 Vac						47 4
33 3	120 Vac	System A voltage CØ (L3)		Relay [R 05] isolated Breaker Open	[R 05]		48
32 3	480 Vac						49 4
31 3	120 Vac	System A voltage BØ (L2)		Relay [R 06] isolated Breaker Close	[R 06]		50 4
	480 Vac						
29 30	120 Vac	System A voltage AØ (L1)		Relay [R 07] isolated Lcl./Gen. Breaker Open	[R 07]		2 51
							3 52
7 28	480 Vac 120 Vac	Auxiliary system B voltage N		Relay [R 08] isolated Alarm 1	[R 08]		4 53
3 27							54
5 26	480 Vac	Auxiliary system B voltage CØ (L3)		Relay [R 09] isolated Alarm 2	[R 09]		55
. 25	120 Vac						26
24	480 Vac	Auxiliary system B voltage BØ (L2)		Relay [R 10] isolated Alarm 3	[R 10]	$\Gamma$	22
23	120 Vac			Relay [R 11] isolated Load Switch 1	[R 11]		28
22	480 Vac	Auxiliary system B voltage AØ (L1)		Relay [R 12] isolated Load Switch 2	[R 12]		22
21	120 Vac						99
20							61
19							62
18				Control power		B+	63
17				8 to 40 Vdc		B-	64
16							65
15				Common (terminals 67 to 78)		0	99
14				Discrete input [DI 01] isolated Check	[DI 01]	<b>冰</b> 相	29
13				Discrete input [DI 02] isolated Permissive	[DI 02]		89
12				Discrete input [DI 03] isolated Run	[DI 03]		69
7				Discrete input [DI 04] isolated CB Aux	[DI 04]	THE STATE OF	2
10				Discrete input [DI 05] isolated Voltage Raise	[DI 05]	<b>X</b>	71
60				Discrete input [DI 06] isolated Voltage Lower	[DI 06]	THE STATE OF	72
80	X1 •			Discrete input [DI 07] isolated Base Load	[DI 07]	THE STATE OF	73
20	C (L3) X2			Discrete input [DI 08] isolated Utility Unload	[DI 08]	<b>*</b>	74
90	X1 •	System A current		Discrete input [DI 09] isolated Ramp Pause	[DI 09]	X-94	75
02	B (L2) X2	isolated		Discrete input [DI 10] isolated Setpoint Raise	[DI 10]	Test	92
40	X1 •			Discrete input [DI 11] isolated Setpoint Lower	[DI 11]	THE STATE OF	12
03	A (L1) X2			Discrete input [DI 12] isolated Process Control	[DI 12]	   	8/
05			2				62
01			C				8
			MSLC-2	CAN bus #1			
			Ž	For internal use only isolated			
	technical modifications.				MSLC-2 W		

MSLC-2 Wiring Diagram | Rev. B

Figure 2-4: Wiring diagram - MSLC-2 - 1/2

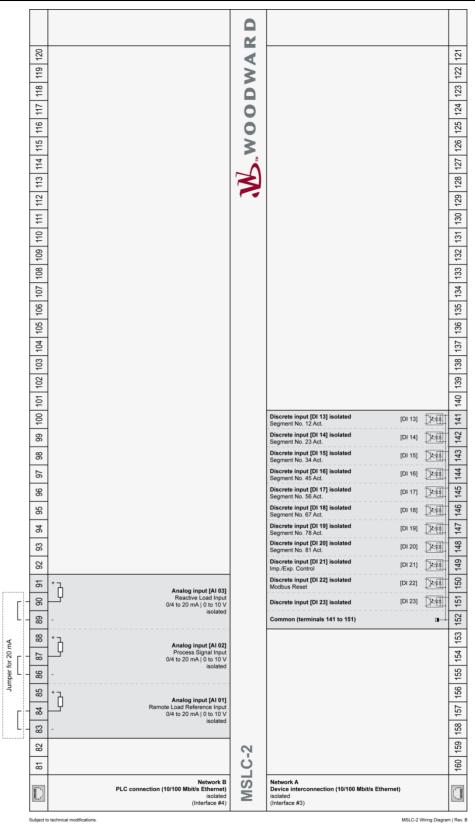


Figure 2-5: Wiring diagram - MSLC-2 - 2/2

© Woodward Page 23/198

## **Connections**





#### **WARNING**

All technical data and ratings indicated in this chapter are not definite! Only the values indicated in paragraph Appendix A. Technical Data on page 174 are valid!

The following chart may be used to convert square millimeters [mm²] to AWG and vice versa:

AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²
30	0.05	21	0.38	14	2.5	4	25	3/0	95	600MCM	300
28	0.08	20	0.5	12	4	2	35	4/0	120	750MCM	400
26	0.14	18	0.75	10	6	1	50	300MCM	150	1000MCM	500
24	0.25	17	1.0	8	10	1/0	55	350MCM	185		
22	0.34	16	1.5	6	16	2/0	70	500MCM	240		

Table 2-1: Conversion chart - wire size

Page 24/198 © Woodward

## **Power Supply**



#### **WARNING - Protective Earth**

Protective Earth (PE) must be connected to the unit to avoid the risk of electric shock. The conductor providing the connection must have a wire larger than or equal to 2.5 mm² (14 AWG). The connection must be performed properly.

Please use the protective earth connection at the sheet metal housing (refer to Figure 2-1 on page 19).

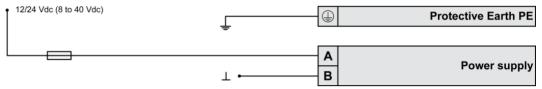


Figure 2-6: Power supply

Figure	Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
Α	63	12/24Vdc (8 to 40.0 Vdc)	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	64	0 Vdc	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-2: Power supply - terminal assignment

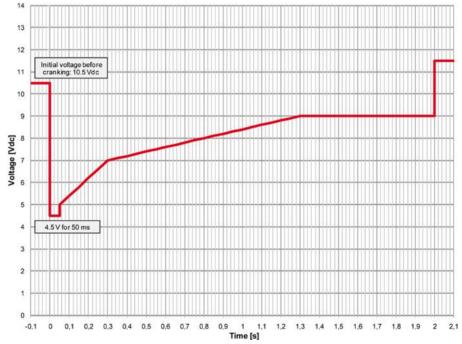


Figure 2-7: Power supply - crank waveform at maximum load



#### NOTE

Woodward recommends to use one of the following slow-acting protective devices in the supply line to terminal 63:

Fuse NEOZED D01 6A or equivalent

or

• Miniature Circuit Breaker 6A / Type C (for example: ABB type: S271C6 or equivalent)

© Woodward Page 25/198

## **Voltage Measuring**



#### **NOTE**

<u>DO NOT use both sets of voltage measuring inputs. The control unit will not measure voltage correctly if the 120 V and 480 V inputs are utilized simultaneously.</u>



#### NOTE

Woodward recommends protecting the voltage measuring inputs with slow-acting fuses rated for 2 to 6 A.

#### **Voltage Measuring: System A**

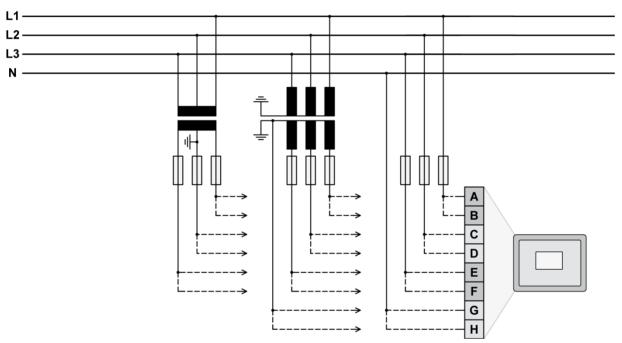


Figure 2-8: Voltage measuring - system A

Figure	Terminal	Description		$A_{max}$
Α	29	System A Voltage AØ (L1)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	30	System A Voltage AØ (L1)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	31	System A Voltage DØ (L2)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
D	32	System A Voltage BØ (L2)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
E	33	System A Voltage CØ (L2)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
F	34	System A Voltage CØ (L3)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
G	35	System A Voltage N	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Н	36	System A voltage in	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-3: Voltage measuring – terminal assignment – system A voltage



#### **NOTE**

If parameter 1800 ("System A PT secondary rated volt.") is configured with a value between 50 and 130 V, the 120 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

If parameter 1800 ("System A PT secondary rated volt.") is configured with a value between 131 and 480 V, the 480 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

Page 26/198 © Woodward

#### **Voltage Measuring: System A**

#### Parameter Setting '3Ph 4W OD' (3-phase, 4-wire, Open delta)

A generator system that is connected to the load through a 3-phase, 4-wire connection but have the device wired for a 3-phase, 3-wire installation may have the L2 phase grounded on the secondary side. In this application the device will be configured for 3-phase, 4-wire open delta for correct power measurement.

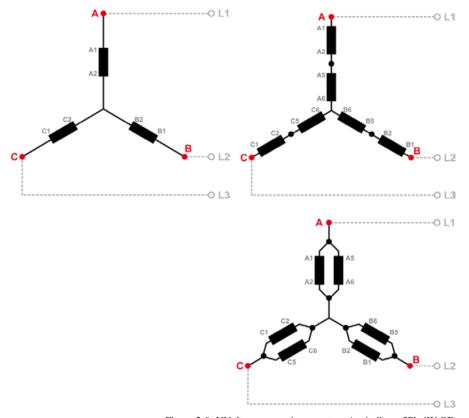


Figure 2-9: VVoltage measuring – system A windings, 3Ph 4W OD

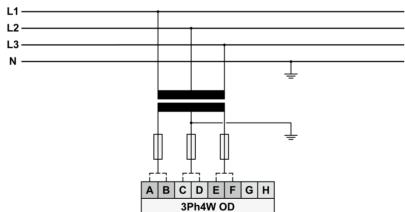


Figure 2-10: Voltage measuring – system A measuring inputs, 3Ph 4W OD

3Ph 4W OD		Wiring terminals									
Rated voltage (range)	[1	] 120 V (50	to 130 V <sub>e</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				4		
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to	150 Vac		[4] 0 to 600 Vac				'		
Figure	Α	С	E	G	В	D	F	Н			
MSLC-2 terminal	29	31	33	35	30	32	34	36			
Phase	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ		L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ				

Table 2-4: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - system A, 3Ph 4W OD

© Woodward Page 27/198

<sup>1</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

## Voltage Measuring: System A, Parameter Setting '3Ph 4W' (3-phase, 4-wire)

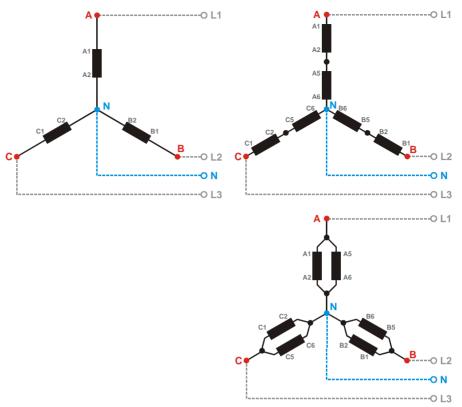


Figure 2-11: Voltage measuring – system A windings, 3Ph 4W

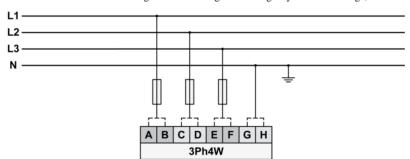


Figure 2-12: Voltage measuring – system A measuring inputs, 3Ph 4W

3Ph 4W		Wiring terminals									
Rated voltage (range)	[1	] 120 V (50	0 to 130 V <sub>e</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				r		
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to	150 Vac		[4] 0 to 600 Vac				2		
Figure	Α	С	Е	G	В	D	F	Н			
MSLC-2 terminal	29	31	33	35	30	32	34	36			
Phase	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ	N	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ	N			

Table 2-5: Voltage measuring – terminal assignment – system A, 3Ph 4W

Page 28/198 © Woodward

<sup>2</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used. Incorrect measurements are possible if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

## Voltage Measuring: System A, Parameter Setting '3Ph 3W' (3-phase, 3-wire)

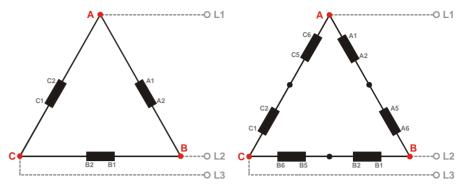


Figure 2-13: Voltage measuring – system A windings, 3Ph 3W

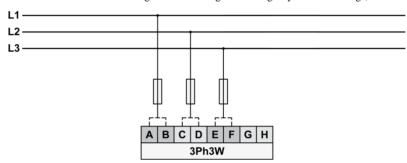


Figure 2-14: Voltage measuring – system A measuring inputs, 3Ph 3W

3Ph 3W				Wiring to	erminals				Note
Rated voltage (range)	[1]	] 120 V (50	to 130 V <sub>e</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				2
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to 150 Vac				[4] 0 to 600 Vac			
Figure	Α	С	E	G	В	D	F	Н	
MSCL-2 terminal	29	31	33	35	30	32	34	36	
Phase	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3 / CØ		L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ		

Table 2-6: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system A, 3Ph 3W

© Woodward Page 29/198

<sup>3</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

## Voltage Measuring: System B

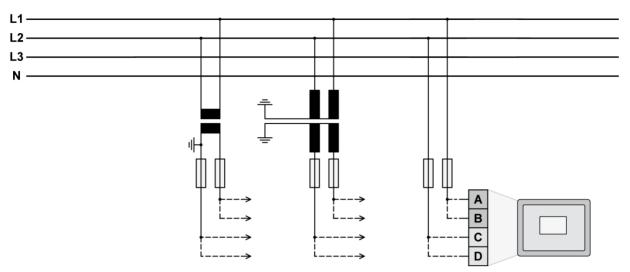


Figure 2-15: Voltage measuring – system B

Figure	Terminal	Description		$A_{max}$
Α	37	System B Voltage AØ (L1)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	38	System B voltage Ab (L1)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	39	System B Voltage BØ (L2)   N	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
D	40	System B Voltage Bb (L2)   N	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-7: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system B voltage



#### **NOTE**

If parameter 1803 ("System B PT secondary rated voltage") is configured with a value between 50 and 130 V, the 120 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

If parameter 1803 ("System B PT secondary rated voltage") is configured with a value between 131 and 480 V, the 480 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

## Voltage Measuring: System B, Parameter Setting '1Ph 2W' (1-phase, 2-wire)



#### **NOTE**

The 1-phase, 2-wire measurement may be performed phase-neutral or phase-phase. Please note to configure and wire the MSLC-2 consistently. Refer to the chapter Configuration & Operation.

#### '1Ph 2W' Phase-Neutral Measuring

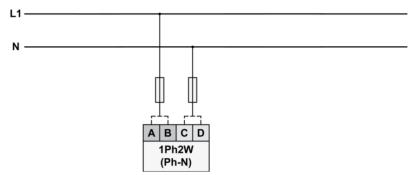


Figure 2-16: Voltage measuring – system B measuring inputs, 1Ph 2W (phase-neutral)

1Ph 2W		Wiring terminals									
Rated voltage (range)	[1]	] 120 V (50	) to 130 V <sub>€</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				4		
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to 150 Vac				[4] 0 to 600 Vac					
Figure	Α	С			В	D					
MSLC-2 terminal	37	39			38	40					
Phase	L1 / AØ	N			L1 / AØ	N					

Table 2-8: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment – system B, 1Ph 2W (phase-neutral)

© Woodward Page 31/198

<sup>4</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used. Incorrect measurements are possible if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

#### '1Ph 2W' Phase-Phase Measuring

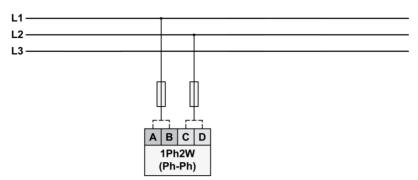


Figure 2-17: Voltage measuring – system B measuring inputs, 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)

1Ph 2W		Wiring terminals									
Rated voltage (range)	[1	] 120 V (50	to 130 V <sub>e</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				E		
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to	150 Vac		[4] 0 to 600 Vac				5		
Figure	Α	С			В	D					
MSLC-2 terminal	37	39			38	40					
Phase	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ			L1 / AØ	L2/BØ					

Table 2-9: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - system B, 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)

Page 32/198 © Woodward

<sup>5</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used. Incorrect measurements are possible if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

#### **Voltage Measuring: Auxiliary System B**

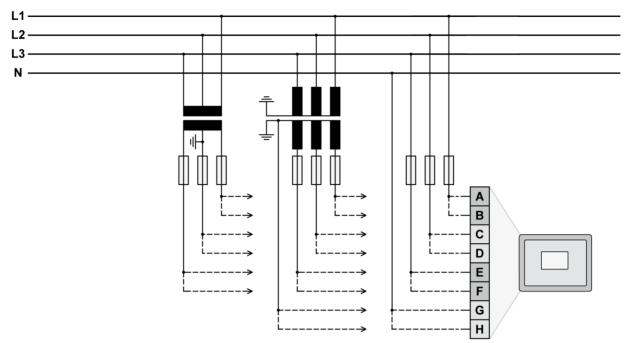


Figure 2-18: Voltage measuring – auxiliary system B

Figure	Terminal	Description		$A_{max}$
Α	21	Auxiliary System B Voltage AØ (L1)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	22	Auxiliary System B Vollage Ab (LT)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	23	Auxiliary System B Voltage BØ (L2)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
D	24	Auxiliary System B Vollage Bb (L2)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
E	25	Auviliant System B Voltage CO (L2)	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
F	26	Auxiliary System B Voltage CØ (L3)	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
G	27	Auvilians Custom B Voltage N	120 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Н	28	Auxiliary System B Voltage N	480 Vac	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-10: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - auxiliary system B voltage



#### **NOTE**

If parameter 1803 ("System B PT secondary rated voltage") is configured with a value between 50 and 130 V, the 120 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

If parameter 1803 ("System B PT secondary rated voltage") is configured with a value between 131 and 480 V, the 480 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.



#### **NOTE**

If the MSLC-2 is intended to be operated in parallel with the mains, the mains voltage measuring inputs must be connected. If an external mains decoupling is performed, jumpers between system B and auxiliary system B voltage measuring inputs may be installed.

© Woodward Page 33/198

## Voltage Measuring: Auxiliary System B, Parameter Setting '3Ph 4W' (3-phase, 4-wire)

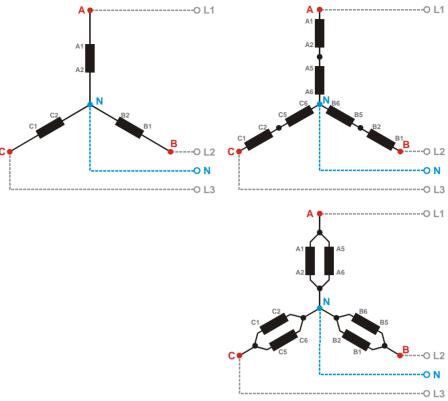


Figure 2-19: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B PT windings, 3Ph 4W

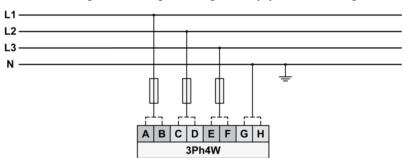


Figure 2-20: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B measuring inputs, 3Ph 4W

3Ph 4W		Wiring terminals									
Rated voltage (range)	[1	] 120 V (50	0 to 130 V <sub>e</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				G		
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to	150 Vac		[4] 0 to 600 Vac				O		
Figure	Α	С	Е	G	В	D	F	H			
MSLC-2 terminal	21	23	25	27	22	24	26	28			
Phase	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ	N	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ	N			

Table 2-11: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - auxiliary system B, 3Ph 4W

Page 34/198 © Woodward

<sup>6</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used. Incorrect measurements are possible if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

## Voltage Measuring: Auxiliary System B, Parameter Setting '3Ph 3W' (3-phase, 3-wire)

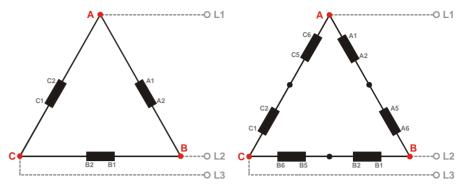


Figure 2-21: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B PT windings, 3Ph 3W

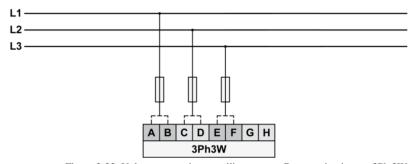


Figure 2-22: Voltage measuring - auxiliary system B measuring inputs, 3Ph 3W

3Ph 3W				Wiring t				Note	
Rated voltage (range)	[1]	] 120 V (50	to 130 V <sub>e</sub>	eff.)	[4] 480 V (131 to 480 V <sub>eff.</sub> )				7
Measuring range (max.)		[1] 0 to 150 Vac				[4] 0 to 600 Vac			
Figure	Α	С	E	G	В	D	F	Н	
MSLC-2 terminal	21	23	25	27	22	24	26	28	
Phase	L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3/CØ		L1 / AØ	L2/BØ	L3 / CØ		

Table 2-12: Voltage measuring - terminal assignment - auxiliary system B, 3Ph 3W

© Woodward Page 35/198

<sup>7</sup> For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

## **Current Measuring**



#### **CAUTION**

Before disconnecting the device, ensure that the current transformer/CT is short-circuited.

## **System A Current**



#### **NOTE**

Generally, one line of the current transformers secondary is to be grounded close to the CT.

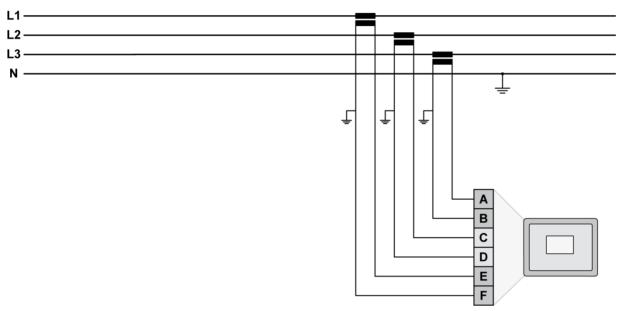


Figure 2-23: Current measuring – system A

Figure	Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
Α	8	System A current C (L3) – X1	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	7	System A current C (L3) – X2	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	6	System A current B (L2) – X1	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
D	5	System A current B (L2) – X2	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
E	4	System A current A (L1) – X1	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
F	3	System A current A (L1) – X2	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-13: Current measuring - terminal assignment – system A current

Page 36/198 © Woodward

# Current Measuring: System A, Parameter Setting 'L1 L2 L3'

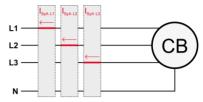


Figure 2-24: Current measuring – system A, L1 L2 L3

L1 L2 L3	Wiring terminals					Notes	
MSLC-2 terminal	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Phase	X2 - A(L1)	X1 - A(L1)	X2 - B(L2)	X1 - B(L2)	X2 - C(L3)	X1 - C(L3)	

Table 2-14: Current measuring - terminal assignment – system A, L1 L2 L3

# Current Measuring: Generator, Parameter Setting 'Phase L1', 'Phase L2' & 'Phase L3'

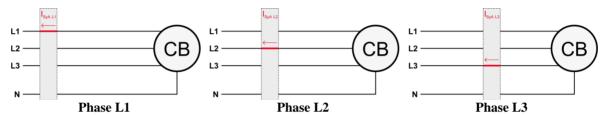


Figure 2-25: Current measuring - system A, phase Lx

		Wiring terminals					Notes
Phase L1							
MSLC-2 terminal	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Phase	X2 - A(L1)	X1 - A(L1)					
Phase L2							
MSLC-2 terminal	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Phase			X2 - B(L2)	X1 - B(L2)			
Phase L3							
MSLC-2 terminal	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Phase					X2 - C(L3)	X1 - C(L3)	

Table 2-15: Current measuring - terminal assignment - system A, phase Lx

© Woodward Page 37/198

# **Power Measuring**

If the unit's current transformers are wired according to the diagram shown, the following values are displayed.

Utility Breaker MSLC-2		
Parameter	Description	Sign displayed
Mains real power	Importing Kw (from Utility) Powerflow from System A to System B	+ Positive KW
Mains real power	Exporting Kw (to Utility) Powerflow from System A to System B	- Negative KW
Mains power factor (cos φ)	Inductive / lagging	+ Positive
Mains power factor (cos φ)	Capacitive / leading	- Negative
Tie-Breaker MSLC-2		
Parameter	Description	Sign displayed
System A real power	Powerflow from System A to System B in kW	+ Positive
System A real power	Powerflow from System A to System B in kW	- Negative
System A power factor (cos φ)	Inductive / lagging reactive- powerflow from System A to System B	+ Positive
System A power factor (cos φ)	Capacitive / leading reacti-	- Negative

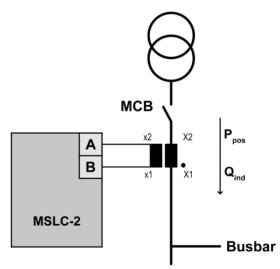


Figure 2-26: Power measuring - direction of power

Figure	Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
Α	3	X2 A (L1) System A Current	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	4	X1 A (L1) System A Current	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-16: Power measuring - terminal assignment

Page 38/198 © Woodward

### **Power Factor Definition**

The phasor diagram is used from the generator's view. Power factor is defined as follows.

Power Factor is defined as a ratio of the real power to apparent power. In a purely resistive circuit, the voltage and current waveforms are instep resulting in a ratio or power factor of 1.00 (often referred to as unity). In an inductive circuit the current lags behind the voltage waveform resulting in usable power (real power) and unusable power (reactive power). This results in a positive ratio or lagging power factor (i.e. 0.85lagging). In a capacitive circuit the current waveform leads the voltage waveform resulting in usable power (real power) and unusable power (reactive power). This results in a negative ratio or a leading power factor (i.e. 0.85leading).

Inductive: Electrical load whose current waveform lags the voltage waveform thus having a lagging power factor. Some inductive loads such as electric motors have a large startup current requirement resulting in lagging power factors.

Capacitive: Electrical load whose current waveform leads the voltage waveform thus having a leading power factor. Some capacitive loads such as capacitor banks or buried cable result in leading power factors.

Different power factor displays at the unit:

i0.91 (inductive)	c0.93 (capacitive)
lg.91 (lagging)	ld.93 (leading)

Reactive power display at the unit:

70 kvar (positive)	-60 kvar (negative)
70 Kvar (positive)	oo kvar (negative)

Output at the interface:

+ (positive)	- (negative)
--------------	--------------

In relation to the voltage, the current is

1 .	1 1'	
lagging	leading	
1466116	icading	

The generator is

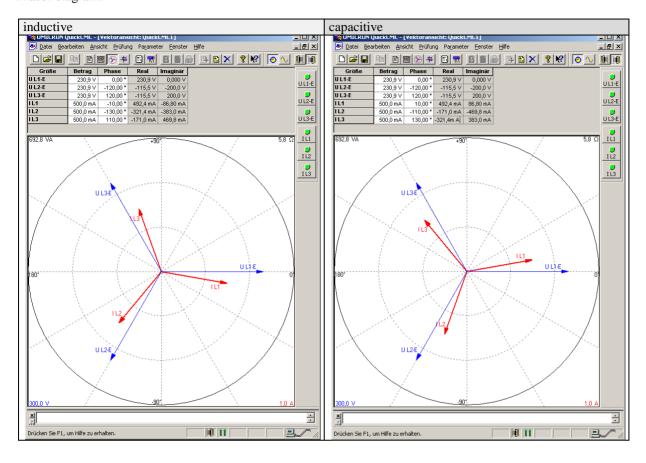
over excited	under excited

Control: If the control unit is equipped with a power factor controller while in parallel with the utility:

A voltage lower "-" signal is output as long as the	A voltage raise "+" signal is output as long as the
neasured value is "more inductive" than the reference	measured value is "more capacitive" than the refer-
etpoint	ence setpoint
Example: measured = $i0.91$ ; setpoint = $i0.95$	Example: measured = $c0.91$ ; setpoint = $c0.95$

© Woodward Page 39/198

Phasor diagram:



Page 40/198 © Woodward

# **Discrete Inputs**

# **Discrete Inputs: Signal Polarity**

The discrete inputs are electrically isolated which permits the polarity of the connections to be either positive or negative.



#### **NOTE**

All discrete inputs must use the same polarity, either positive or negative signals, due to the common ground.

### **Discrete Inputs: Positive Polarity Signal**

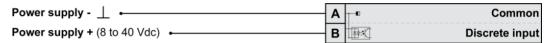


Figure 2-27: Discrete inputs - alarm/control input - positive signal

# **Discrete Inputs: Negative Polarity Signal**



Figure 2-28: Discrete inputs - alarm/control input - negative signal

Terminal		Description			$A_{\text{max}}$
Term.	Com.				
Α	В				
	67	Discrete input [DI 01]	{all}	Check	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	68	Discrete input [DI 02]	{all}	Permissive	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	69	Discrete input [DI 03]	{all}	Run	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	70	Discrete input [DI 04]	{all}	CB Aux	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
66	71	Discrete input [DI 05]	{all}	Voltage Raise	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
GND	72	Discrete input [DI 06]	{all}	Voltage Lower	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
com-	73	Discrete input [DI 07]	{all}	Base Load	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
mon ground	74	Discrete input [DI 08]	{all}	Utility Unload	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
ground	75	Discrete input [DI 09]	{all}	Ramp Pause	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	76	Discrete input [DI 10]	{all}	Setpoint Raise	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	77	Discrete input [DI 11]	{all}	Setpoint Lower	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	78	Discrete input [DI 12]	{all}	Process Control	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-17: Discrete input - terminal assignment 1/2

© Woodward Page 41/198

Tern.	minal Com.	Description			$A_{max}$
Α	В				
	141	Discrete input [DI 13]	{all}	Segment No. 12 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	142	Discrete input [DI 14]	{all}	Segment No. 23 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	143	Discrete input [DI 15]	{all}	Segment No. 34 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
152	144	Discrete input [DI 16]	{all}	Segment No. 45 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
0110	145	Discrete input [DI 17]	{all}	Segment No. 56 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
GND com-	146	Discrete input [DI 18]	{all}	Segment No. 67 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
mon	147	Discrete input [DI 19]	{all}	Segment No. 78 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
ground	148	Discrete input [DI 20]	{all}	Segment No. 81 Act.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	149	Discrete input [DI 21]	{all}	Imp./Exp. Control	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	150	Discrete input [DI 22]	{all}	Modbus Reset	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	151	Discrete input [DI 23]	{all}	Reserved	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 2-18: Discrete input - terminal assignment 2/2

	DI CB AUX	<b>DI</b> Utility Unload	DI Base Load	DI Imp/Exp Control	DI Process Control	<b>DI</b> Ramp Pause	DI Setpoint Raise	DI Setpoint Lower
Off Line	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
Base Load	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Base Load Raise	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Base Load Lower	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Base Load <sup>1</sup> Remote	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Utility Unload 2	1	1	Х	Х	Х	0	Х	Х
Local Unload 3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Ramp Pause ⁴	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	1	Х	Х
Import/ Export mode	1	0	х	1	0	0	0	0
I/E Raise	1	0	Х	1	0	0	1	0
I/E Lower	1	0	Х	1	0	0	0	1
I/E Remote <sup>1</sup>	1	0	Х	1	0	0	1	1
Process Control	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	0	0
Process Raise	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	1	0
Process Lower	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	0	1
Process Remote 1	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	1	1

Table 2-19: Load control modes MSLC-2

Page 42/198 © Woodward

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Remote reference is activated by closing both setpoint raise and setpoint lower switches at the same time.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  The MSLC-2 can only load the associated generators to 100%. If this is not enough capacity to unload the utility, the unload ramps stops at 100% rated load on the associated generators. The generator high limit alarm, if enabled, will activate at this time.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The local plant unload is accomplished by switching to base load mode and supplying a continuous setpoint lower command.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The ramp pause command will pause all ramps in any mode.

# **Relay Outputs**



Figure 2-29: Relay outputs

Tern Term.	ninal Com.	Description					$A_{max}$
Α	В	Form A, N.O. make	contact		T	ype ↓	
42	41	Relay output [R 01]	{all}	Alarm (S	elf Test OK)	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
43		Relay output [R 02]	{all}	Reserve		N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
44	46	Relay output [R 03]	{all}	High Lim	it	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
45		Relay output [R 04]	{all}	Low Limi	t	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
48	47	Relay output [R 05]	{all}	Breaker (	Open	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
50	49	Relay output [R 06]	{all}	Breaker (	Close	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
52	51	Relay output [R 07]	{all}	Lcl./Gen.	Breaker Open	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
54	53	Relay output [R 08]	{all}	Alarm 1		N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
56	55	Relay output [R 09]	{all}	Alarm 2		N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
57		Relay output [R 10]	{all}	Alarm 3		N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
58	60	Relay output [R 11]	{all}	Load Swi	itch 1	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
59		Relay output [R 12]	{all}	Load Swi	itch 2	N.O.	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

N.O.-normally open (make) contact

Table 2-20: Relay outputs - terminal assignment

© Woodward Page 43/198

	DO Alarm	DO Reserve	DO High Limit	DO Low Limit	DO Breaker Open	DO Breaker Close	DO LCL/ Gen Breaker Open	DO Alarm 1	DO Alarm 2	DO Alarm 3	DO Load switch 1	DO Load switch 2
Self Test	Х											
Reserve		Х										
High load limit												
High process limit			Х									
High voltage limit												
Low load limit												
Low process limit				Х								
Low voltage limit												
Utility Unload (DI					х							
8)												
Synchronization-						х						
dead bus closure						~						
Local Generator												
Breaker open (DI							Х					
11)												
Synchronizer												
timeout												
Reclose limit												
High load limit												
Low load limit												
High process limit												
Low process limit												
Low voltage limit,								Х	Х	Х		
High voltage limit												
Voltage range limit												
Communication												
error												
Missing member Centralized alarm												
CB open fail												
Load switch 1											Х	
Load switch 1											Х	· ·
LOAG SWITCH Z												Х



# **NOTE**

Refer to Appendix B: Connecting 24 V Relays on page 178 for interference suppressing circuits when connecting 24 V relays.

Page 44/198 © Woodward

# **Analog Inputs**

The following senders may be used for the analog inputs:

- 0 to 20mA
- 4 to 20mA
- 0 to 10V
- 0 to 5V
- 1 to 5V

# **Wiring Examples**

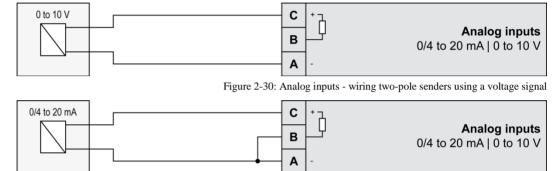


Figure 2-31: Analog inputs - wiring two-pole senders (external jumper used for current signal)

Figure	Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
Α	83	Analog input [AL01]	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	84	Analog input [Al 01] Remote Load Reference Input	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	85 +	Remote Load Reference input	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Α	86	Analog innut [AL 02]	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	87	Analog input [Al 02] Process Signal Input	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	88 +	Process Signal Input	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Α	89	Analog input [AL02]	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
В	90	Analog input [Al 03] Reactive Load Input	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
С	91 +	Neactive Load Input	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

 $Table\ 2\hbox{--}21\hbox{:}\ Analog\ inputs\ \hbox{--}\ terminal\ assignment\ \hbox{--}\ wiring\ two-pole\ senders$ 

© Woodward Page 45/198

### **Interfaces**

# RS-485 Serial Interface (Serial Interface #2)



Figure 2-32: RS-485 interface #1 - overview

Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
1	not connected	N/A
2	B (TxD+)	N/A
3	not connected	N/A
4	B' (RxD+)	N/A
5	not connected	N/A
6	not connected	N/A
7	A (TxD-)	N/A
8	not connected	N/A
9	A' (RxD-)	N/A

Table 2-22: RS-485 interface #1 - pin assignment

### Half-Duplex with Modbus on RS-485

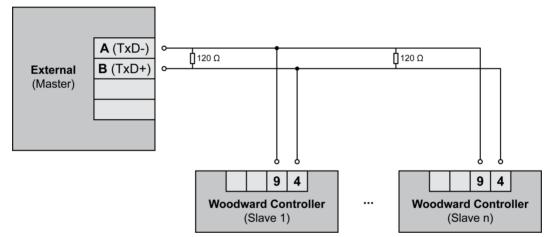


Figure 2-33: RS-485 Modbus - connection for half-duplex operation

### **Full-Duplex with Modbus on RS-485**

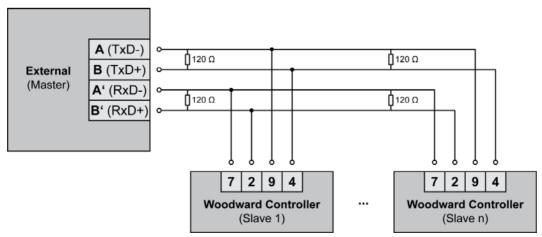


Figure 2-34: RS-485 Modbus - connection for full-duplex operation



#### **NOTE**

Please note that the MSLC-2 must be configured for half- or full-duplex configuration (parameter 3173).

Page 46/198 © Woodward

# **RS-232 Serial Interface (Serial Interface #1)**



Figure 2-35: RS-232 interface - overview

Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
1	not connected	N/A
2	RxD (receive data)	N/A
3	TxD (transmit data)	N/A
4	not connected	N/A
5	GND (system ground)	N/A
6	not connected	N/A
7	RTS (request to send)	N/A
8	CTS (clear to send)	N/A
9	not connected	N/A

Table 2-23: RS-232 interface - pin assignment

# **RJ-45 Ethernet Interfaces (Network A, Network B)**



Figure 2-36: RJ-45 interfaces - overview

Terminal	Description	$A_{max}$
1	Tx+	N/A
2	Tx-	N/A
3	Rx+	N/A
4	not connected	N/A
5	not connected	N/A
6	Rx-	N/A
7	not connected	N/A
8	not connected	N/A

Table 2-24: RJ-45 interfaces - pin assignment

© Woodward Page 47/198

# Chapter 3. Configuration & Operation

# **Configuration Via PC**



# Install ToolKit Configuration and Visualization Software



#### **NOTE**

Woodward's ToolKit software is required to configure the unit via PC.

**ToolKit Version 3.6.0 or higher** 

#### Install ToolKit Software

- 1. Please insert the enclosed Product CD in the CD-ROM drive of your computer
- 2. The CD is going to start automatically (autostart function needs to be activated)
- 3. Please go to the section "Software" and follow the instructions described there



Alternatively ToolKit can be downloaded from our Website. Please proceed as follows:

- 1. Go to http://www.woodward.com/software
- 2. Select ToolKit in the list and click the "Go" button
- 3. Click "More Info" to get further information about ToolKit
- 4. Choose the preferred software version and click "Download"
- 5. Now you need to login with your e-mail address or register first
- 6. The download will start immediatly

Minimum system requirements for ToolKit:

- Microsoft Windows® 7, Vista, XP (32- & 64-bit)
- Microsoft .NET Framework Ver. 3.5
- 600 MHz Pentium® CPU
- 96 MB of RAM
- Minimum 800 by 600 pixel screen with 256 colors
- Serial Port
- · CD-ROM drive



#### NOTE

Microsoft .NET Framework 3.5 must be installed on your computer to be able to install ToolKit. If not already installed, Microsoft .NET Framework 3.5 will be installed automatically. You must be connected to the internet for this. Alternatively you can use the .NET Framework 3.5 installer which can be found on the Product CD.

Page 48/198 © Woodward

# **Install ToolKit Configuration Files**

- 1. Please insert the enclosed Product CD in the CD-ROM drive of your computer
- 2. The CD is going to start automatically (autostart function needs to be activated)
- 3. Please go to the section "Configuration Files" and follow the instructions described there



Alternatively ToolKit configuration files can be downloaded from our Website. Please proceed as follows:

- 1. Go to http://www.woodward.com/software/configfiles/
- 2. Please insert the part number (P/N) and revision of your device into the corresponding fields
- 3. Select ToolKit in the application type list
- 4. Click "Search"



#### NOTE

ToolKit is using the following files:

#### \*.WTOOL

File name composition: [P/N1]\*1-[Revision]\_[Language ID]\_[P/N2]\*2-[Revision]\_[# of visualized

gens].WTOOL

Example file name: 8440-1234-NEW\_US\_5418-1234-NEW.WTOOL

Content of the file: Display screens and pages for online configuration, which are associated with

the respective \*.SID file

#### \*.SID

File name composition: [P/N2]\*2-[Revision].SID Example file name: 5418-1234-NEW.SID

Content of the file: All display and configuration parameters available in ToolKit

#### \*.WSET

File name composition: [user defined].WSET
Example file name: easYgen settings.WSET

Content of the file: Default settings of the ToolKit configuration parameters provided by the SID

file or user-defined settings read out of the unit.

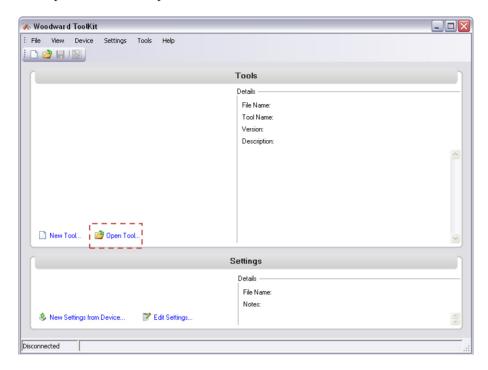
© Woodward Page 49/198

<sup>\*1</sup> P/N1 = Part number of the unit

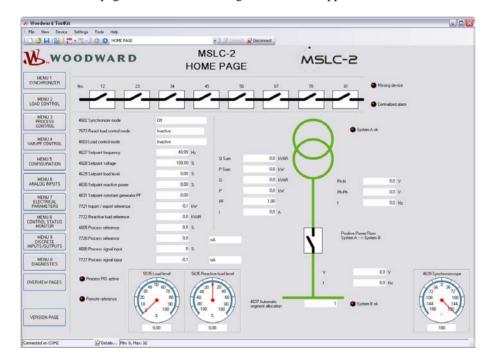
<sup>\*2</sup> P/N2 = Part number of the software in the unit

# **Starting ToolKit Software**

- 1. Start ToolKit via Windows Start menu -> Programs -> Woodward -> ToolKit 3.x
- 2. Please press the button "Open Tool"



- 3. Go to the "Application" folder and open then the folder equal to the part number (P/N) of your device (e.g. 8440-1234). Select the wtool file (e.g. 8440-1234-NEW\_US\_5418-1234-NEW.wtool) and click "Open" to start the configuration file
- 4. Now the home page of the ToolKit configuration screen appears



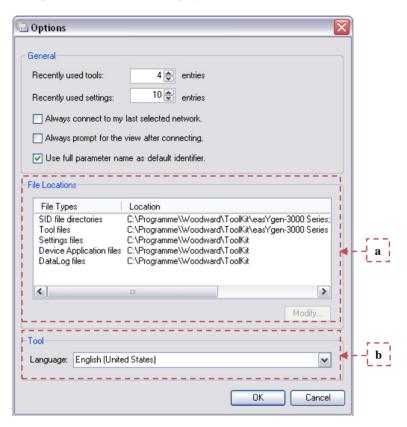
Page 50/198 © Woodward

# **Configure ToolKit Software**

1. Start the configuration by using the toolbar. Please go to Tools -> Options



2. The options window will be displayed



- a. Adjust the default locations of the configuration files
- b. The displayed language can be selected here
- 3. The changes become effective after clicking "OK"



#### **NOTE**

Please use the ToolKit online help for further information.

© Woodward Page 51/198

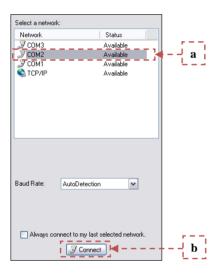
### Connect ToolKit and the MSLC-2 Unit

For configuration of the unit via ToolKit please proceed as follows:

- 1. Connect the null modem communications cable between your PC and the control unit. Plug the null modem cable into the RS-232 serial port on unit and the other side to a serial COM port of the PC. If the PC does not have a serial port to connect the null modem cable to, use a USB to serial adapter.
- 2. Open ToolKit via Windows Start menu -> Programs -> Woodward -> ToolKit 3.x
- 3. From the main ToolKit window, click File then select "Open Tool"..., or click the Open Tool icon on the tool bar.
- 4. Locate and select the desired tool file (\*.WTOOL) in the ToolKit data file directory and click Open.
- 5. From the main ToolKit window, click Device then click "Connect", or select the Connect icon on the toolbar.



6. The connect dialog window will open if the option is enabled.



- a. Select the COM port that is connected to the communication cable.
- b. Click the "Connect" button.
- 7. The identifier of the device that ToolKit is connected to, will display in the status bar.
- 8. If the Communications window opens, select "ToolConfigurator" under Tool Device and close the Communications window.



- 9. If the device is security enabled, the Login dialog will appear.
- 10. Now you are able to edit the MSLC-2 parameters in the main window. Any changes made are written to the control memory automatically.

Page 52/198 © Woodward

# **View MSLC-2 Data with ToolKit**

The following figure shows an example visualization screen of ToolKit:

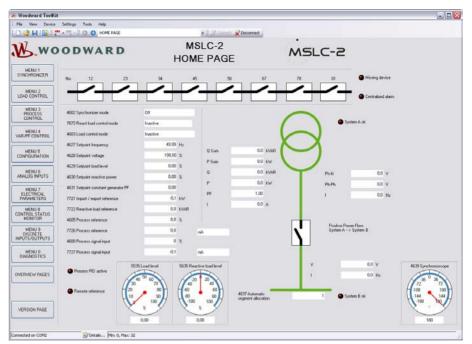


Figure 3-1: ToolKit - visualization screen

Navigation through the various visualization and configuration screens is performed by clicking on the and icons, by selecting a navigation button (e.g. selecting a screen from the drop-down list to the right of the arrow icons.

It is possible to view a trend chart of up to eight values with the trending tool utility of ToolKit. The following figure shows a trending screen of the measured battery voltage value:

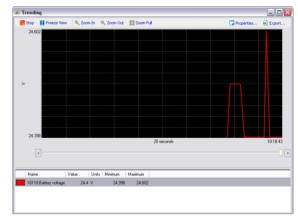


Figure 3-2: ToolKit - analog value trending screen

Each visualization screen provides for trending of monitored values by right-clicking on a value and selecting the "Add to trend" function. Trending is initiated by clicking on the Start button. Clicking the Export... button will save the trend data to a Comma Separated Values (CSV) file for viewing, editing or printing with office software, like Microsoft Excel, etc. The Properties... button is used to define high and low limits of the scale, sample rate, displayed time span and color of the graph.

© Woodward Page 53/198

# Configure the MSLC-2 with ToolKit

The following figure shows an example configuration screen of ToolKit:

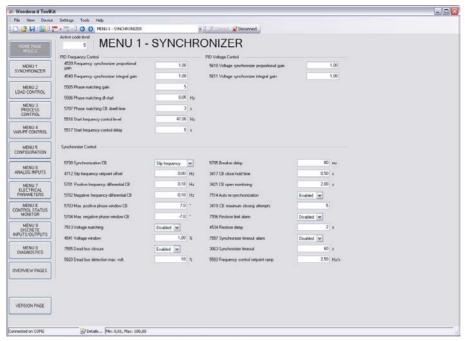


Figure 3-3: ToolKit - configuration screen

Entering a new value or selecting a value from a defined list will change the value in a field. The new value is written to the controller memory by changing to a new field or pressing the Enter key.

Navigation through the various configuration and visualization screens is performed by clicking on the and constant icons, by selecting a navigation button (e.g. statuseed), or by selecting a screen from the drop-down list to the right of the arrow icons.

Page 54/198 © Woodward

# The MSLC-2 Version Page

The ToolKit version page allows you to check the serial number of the unit and versions of the bootloader, operating system and GAP application.

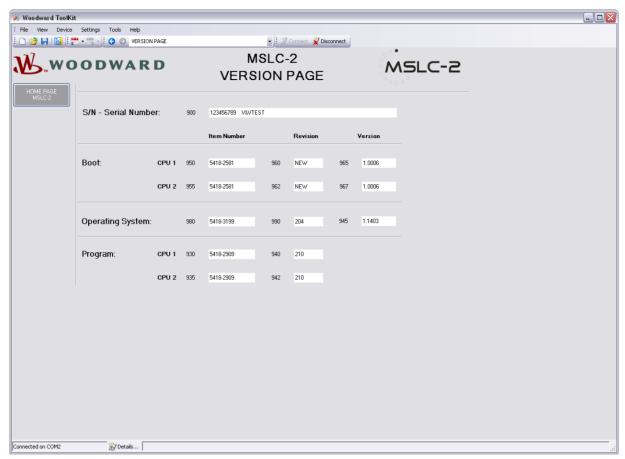


Figure 3-4: ToolKit -version page

© Woodward Page 55/198

# **Menu (Setpoint) Description**

All parameters are assigned a unique parameter identification number (ID). The parameter identification number may be used to reference individual parameters listed in this manual. This parameter identification number is also displayed in the ToolKit configuration screens next to the respective parameter.

# MSLC-2 - Homepage

The appearance of the MSLC-2 Homepage depends on the configuration. If the MSLC-2 type is configured as "Utility" MSLC-2 (parameter 7628), values and pictures are displayed in the sense being located at the utility. On the other side, the "Tie" configured MSLC-2 shows values and pictures related to a tie-breaker sense.

This is the basic page of the MSLC-2. It gives general information, such as:

- The system A condition
- The system B (busbar) condition
- The condition of the breaker
- The current operating action
- The load and reactive load output to the DSLC-2
- The segment breaker state

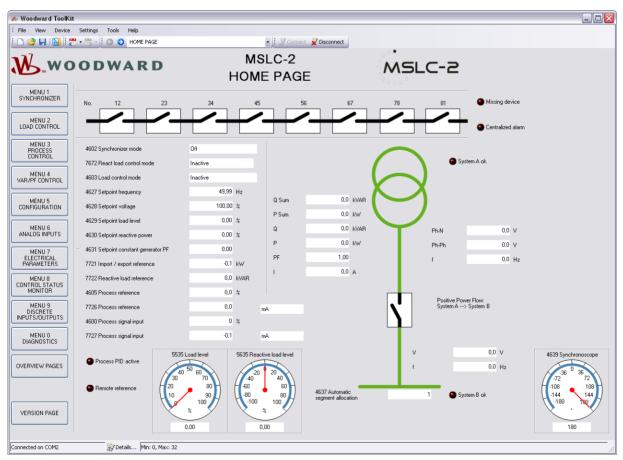


Figure 3-5: ToolKit - home page (MSLC-2 configured as utility breaker control)

Page 56/198 © Woodward



Figure 3-6: ToolKit - home page (MSLC-2 configured as tie-breaker control)

#### General

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
4602	Synchronizer mode	_	Off / Synchronized / Permissive / Check / Run / Sync Timer / Auto-Off / Close Timer	•	Display of the different Synchronizer modes:  Off: The synchronizer is not active. Synchronized: The CB is closed. Permissive: The synchronizer runs in permissive mode. Check: The synchronizer runs in check mode. Run: The synchronizer is full active. Sync Timer: The synchronizer is stopped, because of a sync time-out. Auto-Off: The synchronizer is stopped, because of an unsuccessful closure of the CB. (resync is disabled). Close Timer: This is the CB close command.
7672	Reactive load control mode	_	Off / Inactive / Voltage Control / VAR Control / Power Factor Control / Const Gen PF Control /	-	Display of the different Reactive load control modes:  Off: The reactive load control mode is disabled. Inactive: The reactive load control is not active. Voltage Control: The voltage control is active. VAR Control: The reactive load control with kvar reference is active. Power Factor Control: Power factor control is active. Const Gen PF Control: The reactive load control with a constant power factor reference is active.

© Woodward Page 57/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
4603	Load control	-	Off Line /	-	Display of the different Load control modes:
	mode		Inactive / Base Load / Base Load / Base Load / Base Load Raise / Base Load Remote / Process Control / Process Raise / Process Ramp / Import Export Control / Import Export Ramp / Import Export Ramp / Import Export Remote / Imp Exp Lower / Imp Exp Lower / Imp Exp Raise / Utility Unload		Off Line: The load control mode is disabled. Inactive: The load control mode is inactive. Base Load: The Load control is in base load. Base Load Lower: A base load lower command is active. Base Load Remote: The load reference is controlled by an analog remote input. Process Control: The process control is full active Process Lower: A process reference lower command is active. Process Raise: A process reference raise command is active. Process Remote: The process reference is controlled by an analog remote input Process Ramp: The generators are ramped into process control Import Export Control: The Import Export control is active. Import Export Ramp: The generators are being ramped into Im / Ex control Import Export Remote: The Import Export reference is controlled by an analog remote input Imp Exp Lower: A Import Export lower command is active. Imp Exp Raise: A Import Export raise command is active. Utility Unload: The utility or tie-breaker is being unloaded.
4627	Setpoint frequency	-	Info	0.00 Hz	The field indicates the current Setpoint Frequency in Hz.
4628	Setpoint voltage	-	Info	0.00 %	The field indicates the current Setpoint Voltage in percentage.
4629	Setpoint load level	-	Info	0.00 %	Indicates the load level setpoint in percentage.
4630	Setpoint reactive power	-	Info	0.00 %	Indicates the reactive load level setpoint in percentage.
4631	Setpoint constant generator PF	-	Info	0.00	The field indicates the constant generator power factor setpoint sent to the DSLC-2.
7721	Import / export reference		Info	0.0 kW	The field indicates the current import / export setpoint for the MSLC-2 in kW.
7722	Reactive load reference	-	Info	0.0 kvar	The field indicates the current reactive load setpoint for the MSLC-2 in kvar.
4605	Process reference	-	Info	0.0 %	The field indicates the current <i>Process reference</i> value of the MSLC-2 process control in percentage.
7726	Process reference	-	Info	0.0 kW	The field indicates the current <i>Process reference</i> value of the MSLC-2 process control in engineering units.
4600	Process signal input	-	Info	0.0 %	The field indicates the real <i>Process signal input</i> value of the MSLC-2 process control in percentage.
7727	Process signal input	-	Info	0.0 kW	The field indicates the real <i>Process signal input</i> value of the MSLC-2 process control in engineering units.
5535	Load level		Info	0.00 %	The gage indicates the load setpoint going to the DSLC-2.
5635	Reactive load level		Info	0.00 %	The gage indicates the reactive load setpoint going to the DSLC-2.
4639	Synchro scope	-	Info	0°	The gage illustrates a <i>Synchroscope</i> for the relation system A voltage to system B voltage in degrees.
4637	Automatic segment allocation	-	Info	0	The field indicates the segment number for this unit.

Table 3-7: Parameter - homepage

Page 58/198 © Woodward

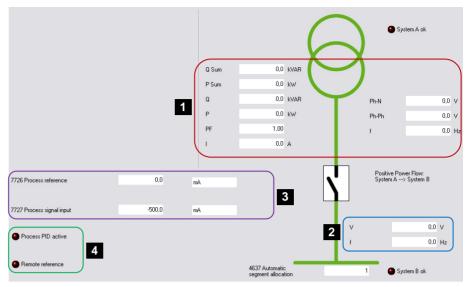


Figure 3-8: ToolKit - home page - MSLC-2 configured as utility breaker control

If the electrical diagram is shown in "Red" the electrical bar is live. Respectively an electrical diagram shown in "Green" means a dead bar. \*1

Q Sum: Sum of all real reactive load in the same segment in kvar V: System B voltage Volt. 2 P Sum: Sum of all real load in the same segment in kW. f: Real frequency of system B in Hz. Q: Real reactive load of this path in kvar. P: Real load of this path in kW. 7726 Process reference: mA - Example of a PF: Power factor in this path. configurable engineering unit. 3 I: Average current of this path in A. 7727 Process signal input: mA - Example of a Ph-N: Average Phase-neutral voltage of system A in Volt. configurable engineering unit. Ph-Ph: Average Phase-phase voltage of system A in Volt. f: Real frequency of system A in Hz. LED: Process PID active - Indicates that the process control PID is activated. LED: Remote Reference - Indicates that the load 4 control or the reactive load control setpoint comes by analog input.

© Woodward Page 59/198

<sup>\*1</sup> The parameter *Dead bus detection max. volt.* (parameter 5820) defines the dead bus condition.

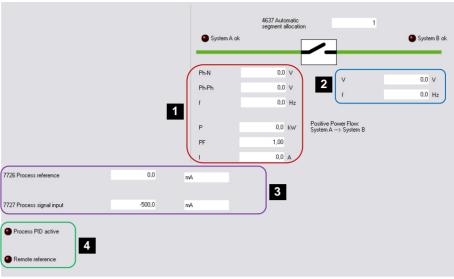


Figure 3-9: ToolKit - home page - MSLC-2 configured as tie-breaker control

If the electrical diagram is shown in "Red" the electrical bar is live. Respectively an electrical diagram shown in "Green" means a dead bar. \*1

Ph-N: Average Phase-neutral voltage of system A in Volt. V: System B voltage Volt. 2 Ph-Ph: Average Phase-phase voltage of system A in Volt. f: Real frequency of system B in Hz. f: Real frequency of system A in Hz. P: Real load of this path in kW. 7726 Process reference: mA - Example of a PF: Power factor in this path. configurable engineering unit. 3 I: Average current of this path in A. 7727 Process signal input: mA - Example of a configurable engineering unit. LED: Process PID active - Indicates that the process control PID is activated. LED: Remote Reference - Indicates that the load 4 control or the reactive load control setpoint comes by analog input.

<sup>\*1</sup> The parameter *Dead bus detection max. volt.* (parameter 5820) defines the dead bus condition.

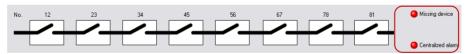


Figure 3-10: ToolKit - home page - segments

This figure indicates which segments in the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system are interconnected.

**LED:** *Missing device* – Indicates that the configured number of connected members (DSLC-2 and MSLC-2) is not recognized on the network.

LED: Centralized alarm - Any configured alarm is active.

Page 60/198 © Woodward

# Menu 1 - Synchronizer

This menu contains the adjustments of the synchronizer.

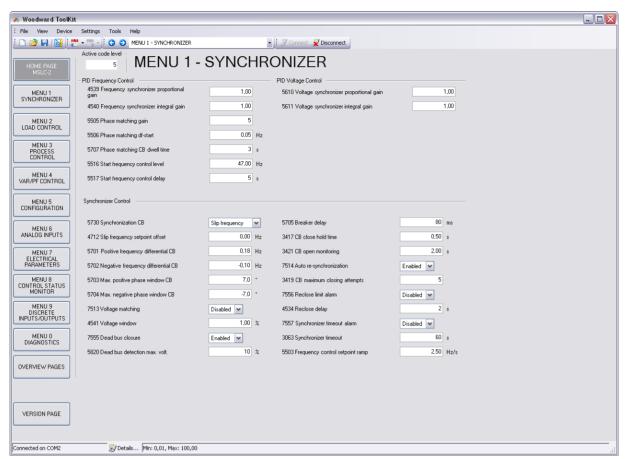


Figure 3-11: ToolKit – synchronizer

### **PID Frequency Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4539	Frequency synchronizer proportional gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	0.80	Frequency sync gain determines how fast the synchronizer responds to an error in speed or phase. Adjust gain to provide stable control during synchronizing. Lower value to slow response.
4540	Frequency synchronizer integral gain	2	0.00 to 20.00	0.50	Frequency sync integral gain compensates for delay in the synchronizer control loop. Prevents low frequency hunting and damping (overshoot or undershoot). Lower value to slow response.
5505	Phase matching gain	2	1 to 99	5	The <i>Phase matching gain</i> increases or decreases the influence of the phase angle deviation to the frequency control. Prevents frequency hunting and damping (overshoot or undershoot) when the synchronizer is enabled with phase matching function.
5506	Phase matching df-start	2	0.02 to 0.25 Hz	0.05 Hz	Phase matching is started if the frequency difference between the systems to be synchronized is below the configured value.
5707	Phase matching CB dwell time	2	0 to 60.0 s	0.5 s	Dwell Time: This is the minimum time that the system A voltage, frequency and phase angle must be within the configured limits before the breaker will be closed. Set to lower time for quicker breaker closure commands.
5516	Start frequency control level	1	0.00 to 70.00 Hz	55.00 Hz	The frequency controller is activated when the monitored system B frequency has exceeded the value configured in this parameter. This prevents the MSLC-2 from attempting to control the frequency while the engine is completing its start sequence.

© Woodward Page 61/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5517	Start frequency control delay	1	0 to 999 s	1 s	The frequency controller is enabled after the configured time for this parameter expires.

# **PID Voltage Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5610	Voltage synchronizer proportional gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	1.00	Voltage sync gain determines how fast the synchronizer responds to a voltage deviation. Adjust gain to provide stable control during synchronizing. Lower value to slow response.
5611	Voltage synchronizer integral gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	0.50	Voltage sync integral gain compensates for delay in the synchro- nizer voltage control loop. Prevents low voltage hunting and damping (overshoot or undershoot) when the synchronizer is enabled. Lower value to slow response.

# **Synchronizer Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5730	Synchronization CB	2	Slip frequency./. Phase matching	Slip frequency	Slip frequency: The frequency controller adjusts the frequency in a way, that the frequency of the variable system is marginal greater than the fixed system. When the synchronizing conditions are reached, a close command will be issued. The slipping frequency depends on the setting of Slip frequency setpoint offset (parameter 5502).  Phase matching: The frequency controller adjusts the phase angle of the system B to that of the system A.
4712	Slip frequency setpoint offset	2	-0.50 to 0.50 Hz	0.10 Hz	This value is the offset for the synchronization to the variable system to the fixed system. With this offset, the unit synchronizes with a positive or negative slip.  Example:  If this parameter is configured to 0.10 Hz and the busbar/mains frequency is 60.00 Hz, the synchronization setpoint is 60.10 Hz. If this parameter is configured to -0.10 Hz and the busbar/mains frequency is 60.00 Hz, the synchronization setpoint is 59.90 Hz.
5701	Positive frequency differential CB	2	0.02 to 0.49 Hz	0.18 Hz	The prerequisite for a close command being issued for the CB is that the differential frequency is below the configured differential frequency. This value specifies the upper frequency (positive value corresponds to positive slip > system B frequency is higher than system A frequency).
5702	Negative frequency differential CB	2	-0.49 to 0.00 Hz	-0.10 Hz	The prerequisite for a close command being issued for the CB is that the differential frequency is above the configured differential frequency. This value specifies the lower frequency limit (negative value corresponds to negative slip > system B frequency is less than system A frequency).
5703	Max. positive phase window CB	2	0.0 to 60.0 °	5.0 °	The prerequisite for a close command being issued for the CB is that the leading phase angle between system B and system A is below the configured maximum permissible angle.
5704	Max. nega- tive phase window CB	2	-60.0 to 0.0 °	-5.0 °	The prerequisite for a close command being issued for the CB is that the lagging phase angle between system B and system A is above the configured minimum permissible angle.
7513	Voltage matching	2	Disabled / Enabled	Enabled	Enables or disables the synchronizer voltage matching function. Independent on this setting the voltage control is still executed but the synchronizer does not care about the voltage matching.

Page 62/198 © Woodward

					MSEC-2 - Master Synchronizer and Load Control
ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4541	Voltage window	2	0.50 to 10.00 %	0.50 %	The maximum permissible voltage differential for closing the breaker is configured here. If the difference between system A and system B voltage does not exceed the value configured here and the system A/B voltages are within the according operating voltage windows, the "Command: Breaker Close" may be issued.  NOTE: When Voltage matching (parameter 7513) is "Disabled",
					the voltage window is set to the maximum value of 10 %.
7555	Dead bus closure	2	Disabled / Enabled	Enabled	Enables or disables the synchronizer's automatic deadbus detection and breaker closure functions. When enabled, the synchronizer will insure a breaker closure signal when a dead-bus is detected. (This incorporates the dead busbar closure negotiation to potential other DSLC-2 or MSLC-2 devices)  NOTE: In Menu 5 you find more settings related to the dead bus-
					bar closure.
5820	Deadbus detection max. volt.	2	0 to 30 %	10 %	Adjustable voltage in percentage of system A or B rated voltage for deadbus detection.
5705	Breaker delay	2	40 to 300 ms	80 ms	The inherent closing time of the CB corresponds to the lead-time of the close command. The close command will be issued independent of the differential frequency at the entered time before the synchronous point.
3417	CB close hold time	2	0.10 to 0.50 s	0.50 s	The time of the pulse output may be adjusted to the breaker being closed.
3421	CB open monitoring	2	0.10 to 5.00 s	2.00 s	If the "Reply: Breaker Open" is not detected as energized once this timer expires, a "CB fail to open" alarm is issued. This timer initiates as soon as the "Open breaker" sequence begins.
7514	Auto resynchroni- zation	2	Disabled / Enabled	Enabled	Enables or disables the synchronizer function after achieving synchronization. Synchronization is assumed to have been achieved if one <i>Reclose delay</i> time interval passes with the "CB Aux" contact closed.  Disabled: If this setpoint is set to disabled, the synchronizer is set to auto-off mode after synchronizing. Has no effect on the control. Enabled: If the "CB Aux" contact opens and an operating mode is selected (Run, Check, or Permissive), the synchronizer will automatically restart in the selected operating mode. On restart, the synch timeout timer and close attempts count are reset to their
					specified values.
3419	CB maximum closing attempts	2	1 to 10	5	The maximum number of breaker closing attempts if the <i>Reclose limit alarm</i> (parameter 7556) is "Enabled". If "Disabled" this parameter is disregarded. See chapter 4, "Synchronizer Description", for close command information.
4534	Reclose delay	2	1 to 1000 s	2 s	Is the number of seconds between attempts to close the circuit breaker. If the "CB Aux" contact remains closed for one reclose delay interval, synchronization is assumed to have occurred. If the "CB Aux" contact opens during the reclose delay interval, it is considered a failed closed attempt. The MSLC-2 control will remain in the selected operating mode (run, check, or permissive) during the reclose delay interval.
7556	Reclose limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Enabled	Enables or disables the alarm generated when reaching the maximum close attempts.
7557	Synchronizer timeout alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	This setting enables or disables the alarm generated by exceeding the synch timeout interval without achieving synchronization.
3063	Synchronizer timeout	2	3 to 999 s	60 s	This is the interval over which the synchronizer will attempt to achieve synchronization. The interval begins when system A voltage is in operating range and either the run or permissive mode is activated. Failure to get a "CB Aux" contact closure within the specified time will result in a synch timeout alarm. The synchronizer must be set to "Off" mode to clear the interval timer and alarm.

© Woodward Page 63/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
	Freq. control setpoint ramp	2	0.10 to 60.00 Hz/s	2.50 Hz/s	The slope of the ramp is used to alter the rate at which the controller modifies the setpoint value. The greater the value, the faster the change.

Table 3-12: Parameter – synchronizer

Page 64/198 © Woodward

### Menu 2 - Load Control

This menu contains the adjustments for load control.

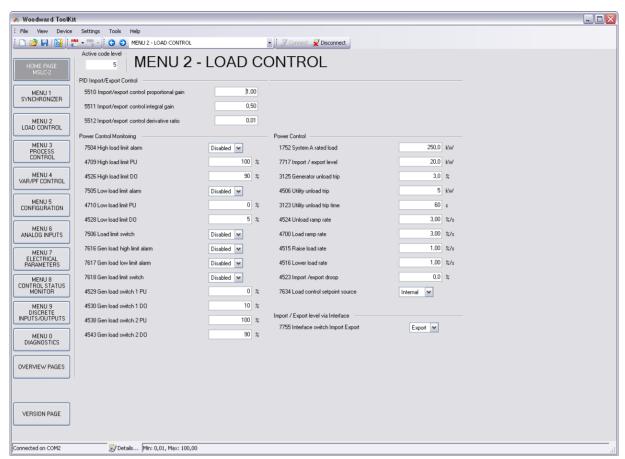


Figure 3-13: ToolKit – load control

### **PID Import/Export Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5510	Import/ export control proportional gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	1.00	Import/export control proportional gain determines how fast the load control responds to an import/export load error. Gain is set to provide stable control. Lower the value for slower response.
5511	Import/ export control integral gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	0.50	Import/export control integral gain compensates for lags in the load control loop. It prevents slow hunting and controls damping (overshoot or undershoot) after a load disturbance. Lower the value for slower response.
5512	Import/ export control derivative ratio	2	0.01 to 100.00	0.01	Import/export control derivative ratio adjusts the rate of change in the load command during a load transient.

© Woodward Page 65/198

# **Power Control Monitoring**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7504	High load limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The High load limit alarm specifies if the high load limit alarm will activate (energize) the "High Limit" relay (Terminal 44).
4709	High load limit PU	2	-150 to 150 %	100 %	The High load limit PU is the import/export load level where (if enabled) the "High Limit" relay is energized and the high limit alarm is activated. The percentage value relates to system A rated load (parameter 1752).
4526	High load limit DO	2	-150 to 150 %	90 %	The High load limit DO is the import/export load level where (if enabled) the "High Limit" relay is de-energized and the high limit alarm is deactivated. The percentage value relates to system A rated load (parameter 1752).
7505	Low load limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The Low load limit alarm specifies if the low load limit alarm will activate (energize) the "Low Limit" relay (Terminal 45).
4710	Low load limit PU	2	0 to 100 %	0 %	The Low load limit PU is the import/export load level where (if enabled) the "Low Limit" relay is energized and the low limit alarm is activated. The percentage value relates to system A rated load (parameter 1752).
4528	Low load limit DO	2	-2 to 150 %	5 %	The Low load limit DO is the import/export load level where (if enabled) the "Low Limit" relay is de-energized and the low limit alarm is deactivated. The percentage value relates to system A rated load (parameter 1752).
7506	Load limit switch	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	Load limit switch specifies if the "High Limit" and "Low Limit" relays will activate on high or low limit alarm.
7616	Gen load high limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	Generator load high limit alarm specifies if the generator high load limit alarm will activate the "High Limit" relay (Terminal 44).  The generator high limit alarm is activated when the MSLC-2 is required to output a system load of 100% to the DSLC-2 controls in order to meet its reference.  NOTE: The "Alarm" relay includes additional the self-test function. Alarm active means relay open.
7617	Gen load low limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	Generator load low limit alarm specifies if the generator low load limit alarm will activate the "Low Limit" relay (Terminal 45).  The generator low limit alarm is caused when the MSLC-2 is required to output a system load of 0% to the DSLC-2 controls in order to meet its reference.
7618	Gen load limit switch	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	Generator load limit switch specifies if the high and low limit alarms will activate the "Load Switch 1" or "Load Switch 2" relay when the system load setpoint reaches 100% or respectively 0%.
4529	Gen Load switch 1 PU	2	0 to 100 %	0 %	Generator Load switch 1 PU is the system load level where the "Load Switch1" relay is energized.
4530	Gen Load switch 1 DO	2	0 to 100 %	10 %	Generator Load switch 1 DO is the system load level where the "Load Switch1" relay is de-energized.
4538	Gen Load switch 2 PU	2	0 to 100 %	100 %	Generator Load switch 2 PU is the system load level where the "Load Switch2" relay is energized.
4543	Gen Load switch 2 DO	2	0 to 100 %	90 %	Generator Load switch 2 DO is the system load level where the "Load Switch2" relay is de-energized.

Page 66/198 © Woodward

### **Power Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1752	System A rated load	2	1 to 999999.9 kW	200.0 kW	This value specifies a rated power at the interchange point or over the tie-breaker. This real power rating is the reference for several functions, like power control monitoring or ramp scaling.
					<b>NOTE:</b> During active power control, the System A rated load value (parameter 1752) may not be changed. The power plant has to be shut down and the MCB has to be opened.
7717	Import / export level	0	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kW	20.0 kW	This value is the load setpoint for the import export control. The value gets active when the load control setpoint source (parameter 7634) is configured for "Internal".
					<b>Note:</b> This value is bypassed in the moment of using the raise / lower setpoint function by DI. The value is triggered, if the "CB Aux" goes open and close or another load setting is configured.
3125	Generator unload trip	2	0.5 to 99.9 %	3.0 %	Generator unload trip is the percentage limit of the system load level sent to the DSLC-2s, which must be reached before issuing the local/gen bus breaker open command.
					<b>NOTE:</b> The local/gen bus unload mode will be activated, if the "Load Lower" DI is given continuously while in the base load control mode.
4506	Utility unload trip	2	0 to 30000 kW	5 kW	Utility unload trip is the load level that the MSLC-2 must be below before issuing the utility breaker open command during a utility unload.
3123	Utility unload trip time	2	3 to 999 s	60 s	If the monitored system A power does not fall below the limit configured in parameter 3125 before the time configured here expires, a "Breaker open" command will be issued together with an alarm.
4524	Unload ramp rate	2	0.01 to 100.00 %s	3.00 %/s	Unload ramp rate is the rate at which the control ramps between modes in %/sec. Remember, this refers to unloading the utility, which is then loading the generator set.
4700	Load ramp rate	2	0.01 to 100.00 %s	3.00 %/s	Load ramp rate is the rate at which the control ramps between modes in %/sec. Remember, this refers to loading the utility, which is then unloading the generator set.
4515	Raise load rate	2	0.01 to 100.00 %ss	1.00 %/s	This is the rate the internal load reference increases, when the discrete input raise load command is activated.
4516	Lower load	2	0.01 to	1.00 %/s	NOTE: Modbus reference changes will follow this value.
4010	rate	2	100.00 %s	1.00 %/S	This is the rate the internal load reference decreases, when the discrete input lower load command is activated. <b>NOTE:</b> Modbus reference changes will follow this value.
4523	Import / ex- port droop	2	0.0 to 100.0 %	0.0 %	Import / export droop is the droop setting for the import/export controller. The effect of droop is to make the control more resistant to variations from the import/export reference. This droop has the effect of causing the target import/export level to go towards a zero power transfer situation with increasing load. When set to the default value of zero the import/export control has no droop.
7634	Load control setpoint source	2	Internal / Interface	Internal	This setting determines from which source the load reference for the import / export power control comes:  Internal: The setpoint parameter 7717 is valid or the analog input. The analog remote load reference input is valid, when DI "Load Raise" and DI "Load Lower" are closed. Interface: The setpoint comes via RS-485 Modbus or TCP/IP
					Modbus Interface.

© Woodward Page 67/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7755	Interface switch import export	2	Export / Import	Export	This setting defines the setpoint argument for the power control setpoint transferred by interface. This setting gets active when the Load control setpoint source (parameter 7634) is configured to "Interface".  Export: The value send by interface is an export kW setpoint.  Import: The value send by interface is an import kW setpoint.

Table 3-14: Parameter – load control

Page 68/198 © Woodward

# Menu 3 - Process Control

This menu contains the adjustments for process control.

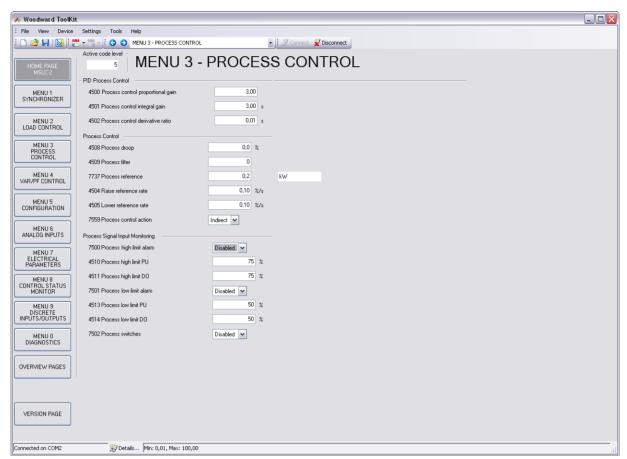


Figure 3-15: ToolKit – process control

#### **PID Process Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4500	Process control proportional gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	3.00	The <i>Process control proportional gain</i> determines how fast the process control responds to an error between the process variable and reference. The gain is set to provide stable control of the process. Lower the value to slow the response.
4501	Process control integral gain	2	0.01 s to 100.00 s	3.00 s	The <i>Process control integral gain</i> compensates for delay in the process control loop. It prevents low frequency hunting and damping (overshoot or undershoot) when a process disturbance occurs. Lower the value to slow the response.
4502	Process control derivative ratio	2	0.01 to 100.00 s	0.01 s	The <i>Process control derivative ratio</i> adjusts the rate of change in speed bias output during a process level transient. Lower the value to slow the response.

© Woodward Page 69/198

### **Process Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4508	Process droop	2	0.0 to 100.0 %	0.0 %	The <i>Process droop</i> is the load droop desired based on process level.
4509	Process filter	2	0 to 8	0	The <i>Process filter</i> adjusts the bandwidth of the filter on the process input. Higher frequency settings result in faster control response, but also more response to process noise.
7737	Process reference	0	-999999.9 to 999999.9	0.2	The <i>Process reference</i> is the internal reference for the process control. The process engineering units are determined by the selection and settings in Menu 6.1.
4504	Raise reference rate	2	0.01 to 20.00 %/s	0.10 %/s	The Raise reference rate is the rate at which the process reference is increased when the DI "Load Raise" command is activated.
4505	Lower reference rate	2	0.01 to 20.00 %/s	0.10 %/s	The Lower reference rate is the rate at which the process reference is decreased when the DI "Load Lower" command is activated.
7559	Process control action	′2	Direct / Indirect	Direct	The <i>Process control action</i> specifies if the process variable is direct or indirect acting.  Direct: If the process variable increases when generator load increases. Indirect: If the process variable decreases when generator load increases.

# **Process Control Monitoring**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7500	Process high limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The <i>Process high limit alarm</i> specifies if the high process limit alarm is activated.
4510	Process high limit PU	2	0.0 to 150.0 %	75.0 %	The <i>Process high limit PU</i> is the process input level where (if enabled) the "High Limit" relay output is energized and the high limit alarm is activated.
4511	Process high limit DO	2	0.0 to 150.0 %	75.0 %	The <i>Process high limit DO</i> is the process input level where (if enabled) the "High Limit" relay output is de-energized and the high limit alarm is deactivated.
7501	Process low limit alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The <i>Process low limit alarm</i> specifies if the low process limit alarm is activated.
4513	Process low limit PU	2	0.0 to 150.0 %	50.0 %	The <i>Process low limit PU</i> is the process input level where (if enabled) the "Low Limit" relay output is energized and the low limit alarm is activated.
4514	Process low limit DO	2	0.0 to 150.0 %	50.0 %	The <i>Process low limit DO</i> is the process input level where (if enabled) the "Low Limit" relay output is de-energized and the low limit alarm is deactivated.
7502	Process switches	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The <i>Process switch</i> specifies if the process high and low limits will activate the "High Limit" and "Low Limit" relay outputs.

Table 3-16: Parameter – process control

Page 70/198 © Woodward

# Menu 4 - Voltage/Var/PF Control

This menu contains the adjustments for reactive load control.

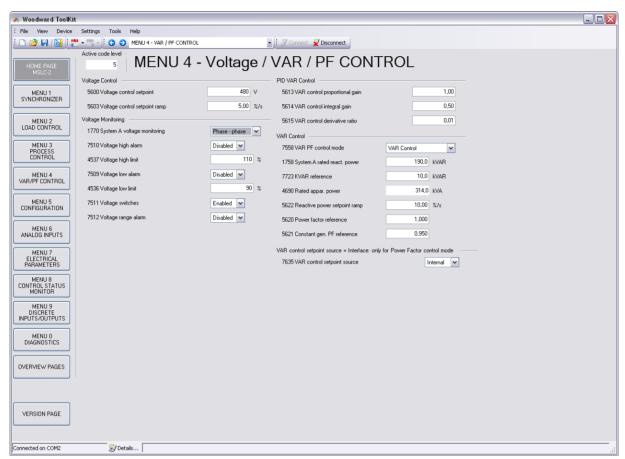


Figure 3-17: ToolKit – voltage/var/pf control

### **Voltage Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5600	Voltage control setpoint	1	50 to 650.000 V	480 V	This value is the reference for the voltage controller when performing isolated and/or no-load operations. Usually the voltage control setpoint is the same like the rated voltage setting. In some cases it could be desired to have another setpoint in isolation operation.
5603	Voltage control setpoint ramp	2	1.00 to 300.00 %/s	5.00 %/s	The different setpoint values are supplied to the controller via this ramp. The slope of the ramp is used to alter the rate at which the controller modifies the setpoint value. A greater value will create a faster change in the setpoint.

© Woodward Page 71/198

# **Voltage Monitoring**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1770	System A voltage monitoring	2	Phase - phase / Phase - neutral	Phase - phase	This configuration determines the monitored voltage type.  Phase – phase: Only the phase - phase voltages VL12, VL23 and VL31 are monitored.  Phase – neutral: Only the phase - neutral voltages VL1N, VL2N and VL3N are monitored.
7510	Voltage high alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The Voltage high alarm specifies if the high voltage limit alarm is activated.
4537	Voltage high limit	2	0 to 150 %	110 %	The <i>Voltage high limit</i> setting specifies the voltage high limit alarm trip point. The input is related to the rated voltage input configurable in Menu 5 (parameter 1766).
7509	Voltage low alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	The Voltage low alarm specifies if the low voltage limit alarm is activated.
4536	Voltage low limit	2	0 to 150 %	90 %	The Voltage low limit specifies the voltage low limit alarm trip point. The input is related to the rated voltage input configurable in Menu 5 (parameter 1766).
7511	Voltage switch	2	Disabled / Enabled	Enabled	The Voltage switch specifies if the voltage high and low limits will activate the "High Limit" and "Low Limit" relays.
7512	Voltage range alarm	2	Disabled / Enabled	Disabled	Enables or disables the voltage regulator bias output limit alarm. The alarm voltage range limit will be activated if the limit of the voltage bias output reaches 100%.

# **PID Var Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5613	VAR control proportional gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	1.00	Var/PF proportional gain determines how fast the var/PF control responds to an error signal between kvar/PF reference and kvar/PF actual measurement. The gain is set to provide stable control of kvars or power factor. Lower value to slow response.  PID var control loop is active:  VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558)  Var control  PF control  Utility MSLC-2 is operating in  Import/export control  Process control mode
5614	VAR control integral gain	2	0.01 to 100.00	0.50	Var/PF integral gain compensates for delay in the reactive power control loop. This prevents low frequency overshoot or undershoot when a change in reactive power occurs. Lower value to slow response.  PID var control loop is active:  VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558)  Var control  PF control  Utility MSLC-2 is operating in  Import/export control  Process control mode
5615	VAR control derivative ratio	2	0.01 to 100.00	0.01	Var/PF derivative ratio adjusts the rate of change of the voltage bias output during a load transient. Lower value to slow response.  PID var control loop is active:  VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558)  • Var control  • PF control  Utility MSLC-2 is operating in  • Import/export control  • Process control mode

Page 72/198 © Woodward

## **Var Control**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7558	VAR PF control mode	2	PF Control / VAR Control / Constant Gene- rator PF	VAR Control	This setting specifies the reactive load controller:  PF Control: The control will maintain a constant PF across the utility tie by varying the reactive load on the generators to maintain the PF reference level.  VAR Control: The control will maintain a constant var load level across the utility tie by varying the reactive load on the generators to maintain the kvar reference level.  Constant Generator PF: The control will maintain a constant PF on any generators operating under the MSLC-2 command. The generators will use the constant gen PF reference of the MSLC-2 as their individual generator PF reference value.
1758	System A rated react. power	2	0.1 to 999999.9 kvar	190.0 kvar	This value specifies the system A reactive power rating, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.  If unknown, set to 60 % of the kVA or 80 % of the kW rating, which is the kvar load at 0.8 lagging power factor.
7723	KVAR reference	2	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kvar	10.0 kvar	This is the setpoint for the reactive load control when the VAR PF control mode is configured for "VAR control".
4690	Rated appar. power	-	Info	kVA	This field indicates the internal calculated appearance power which is calculated out of the kW and kvar rating.
5622	Reactive power setpoint ramp	2	0.01 to 100.00 %/s	10.00 %/s	When issuing of different setpoints or during ramp up and ramp down of the reactive load. The ramp setting is related to rated reactive power (parameter 1758).
5620	Power factor reference	1	-0.999 to 1.000	1.000	This is the setpoint for the reactive load control when the VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) is configured for "PF control". The designations "-" and "+" stand for:  Inductive/lagging (+) – system A supplying vars  Capacitive/leading (-) – system A absorbing vars
5621	Constant gen. PF reference	1	-0.999 to 1.000	0.950	This is the constant reference the MSLC-2 sends to the DSLC-2 controls (the reference level at which to maintain each DSLC-2 controls generator) when in constant generator power factor control mode. In this mode the DSLC-2 control will maintain a constant generator PF level regardless of the amount of vars being absorbed / generated across the utility tie. This setpoint is active when the VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) is configured on "Constant Generator PF".  NOTE: The designations "+" stands for generate inductive/lagging reactive power with the generator. The designations "-" stands for absorb capacitive/leading reactive power with the generator.  NOTE: It is recommended that the constant generator power factor control mode be used in applications where the total generator kvar capacity is less than the kvar load of the system.

© Woodward Page 73/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1D 7635	Parameter  VAR control setpoint source	<b>CL</b> 2	Setting range Internal / Interface	Default	This parameter determines the reactive load control setpoint source:  Internal The setpoint comes from:  O KVAR reference (parameter 7723) at the interchange point when VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) is configured on "VAR control".  O Power factor reference (parameter 5620) at the interchange point when VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) is configured on "PF control".  O Power factor reference at the interchange point over analog input (parameter 7718) when VAR PF control mode (parameter 7758) is configured on "PF control" and the remote function is activated. (DI "Voltage Raise" / "Voltage Lower" set).  Interface The setpoint comes from the interface (via RS-485 Modbus or TCP/IP Modbus, Address 7640). The setpoint is a power factor setpoint. Therefore the VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) has to be configured to one of the PF settings.
					power factor setpoint. Therefore the VAR PF control mode

Table 3-18: Parameter – voltage/var/pf control

Page 74/198 © Woodward

## Menu 5 - Configuration

This menu contains system rated frequency, generator rated voltage, PT and CT settings, with operating range and device number for the configuration of the MSLC-2.

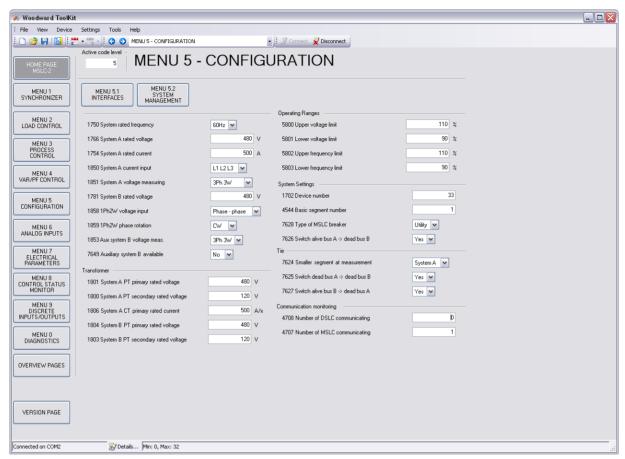


Figure 3-19: ToolKit – configuration

#### General



### NOTE

Beside the System A 3-phase or 1-phase measurement the MSLC-2 provides a busbar 1-phase measurements and an auxiliary busbar 3-phase measurement. The busbar 1-phase measurement at the terminals 37-40 is obligatory and has to be connected in each application. The auxiliary busbar 3-phase AC measurement at the terminals 21-28 can additionally be used. When both measurements are used the busbar voltage has to be connected to both inputs. With the parallel use of the auxiliary busbar measurement, the MSLC-2 can determine correct voltages on all 3 phases and becomes a part of the operating range- and the phase rotation monitoring.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1750	System rated frequency	2	50 / 60 Hz	60 Hz	The rated frequency of the system is used as a reference figure for all frequency related functions. This is used for operating range limits and frequency monitoring.
1766	System A rated voltage	2	50 to 650000 V	480 V	This voltage is always entered as a "Phase - phase" value. The rated system A potential transformer primary voltage is used as a reference figure for all system A voltage related functions, which use a percentage value, like operating range limits and voltage monitoring.  NOTE: This value refers to the rated voltage of the system A (system A voltage on data plate) and is the voltage measured on the potential transformer primary.

© Woodward Page 75/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1754	System A rated current	2	1 to 32000 A	500 A	This value specifies the System A rated current.
1850	System A current input	2	L1 L2 L3 / Phase L1 / Phase L2 / Phase L3	L1 L2 L3	L1 L2 L3: All three phases are monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for 3-phase measurement.  Phase L {1/2/3}: Only one phase is monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase measurement. Monitoring refers to the selected phase.  NOTE: Please refer to the comments on measuring principles in the installation chapter. This parameter is only effective if System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851) is configured to "3Ph 4W", "3Ph 3W" or "3Ph 4W OD".
1851	System A voltage measuring	2	3Ph 4W / 3Ph 3W / 1Ph 2W / 3Ph 4W OD	3Ph 3W	3Ph 4W: Wye connected voltages System A voltage is connected using all 3 phases and a neutral. This measurement can be directly connected or through potential transformers (PTs). Voltage monitoring is configured in the "Voltge/VAR/PF Menu 4", parameter 1770. This setting determines if the MSLC-2 uses "Phase - phase" or "Phase - neutral" voltage for protection. 3Ph 3W: Delta connected voltages System A voltage is connected using all 3 phases. This measurement can be directly connected or through potential transformers (PTs). This configuration is used when:  The system A is connected to the load using 3-phase and neutral  The system A voltage is connected to the MSLC-2 using 3-wire, "Phase - phase"  The L2 phase is not grounded on the input of the MSLC-2 And when:  The system A is connected to the load using 3 phases and no neutral  The system A voltage is connected to the DSLC-2 using 3 wire, "Phase - phase"  The L2 phase can be grounded or left ungrounded 1Ph 2W: Wye or delta connected system System A is connected using L2 phase and neutral or L1 phase and L2. This selection should be used when the MSLC-2 will function only as a synchronizer, such as an MSLC-2 in the tie-breaker mode.  3Ph 4W OD: Delta connected voltages System A voltage is connected using all 3 phases without a neutral connection. This measurement can be directly connected or through potential transformers (PTs). This configuration is used when:  The system A voltage is connected to the load using 3-phase and neutral  The system A is connected to the load using 3-phase and neutral  The system A voltage is connected to the MSLC-2 using 3 wire, "Phase - phase"  The L2 phase refer to the comments on measuring principles in the installation chapter ("Voltage Measuring: System A" on page 26)
1781	System B rated voltage	2	50 to 650000 V	480 V	The system B potential transformer primary voltage is entered in this parameter.  This value can be:  Phase - phase Phase - neutral They dependent on the 1Ph 2W voltage input (parameter 1858) setting. The system B rated voltage is used as a reference figure for all system B voltage related functions.  NOTE: This value refers to the rated voltage of system B and is the voltage measured on the potential transformer primary.

Page 76/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1858	1Ph2W voltage input	2	Phase – phase / Phase – neutral	Phase – phase	Phase – phase: The unit is configured for measuring phase-phase voltages, if 1Ph 2W measuring is selected. Phase – neutral: The unit is configured for measuring phase-neutral voltages, if 1Ph 2W measuring is selected.  NOTE: When this parameter is configured wrong the synchronization phase angle system A <-> Bus would be wrong calculated.
1859	1Ph2W phase rotation	2	CW / CCW	CW	CW: A clockwise rotation field is considered for 1Ph 2W measuring.  CCW: A counter-clockwise rotation field is considered for 1Ph 2W measuring.
1853	Aux system B voltage meas.	2	3Ph 4W / 3Ph 3W /	3Ph 3W	In case of a 3-phase measurement connection of auxiliary system B, the connection has to be defined.  3Ph 4W: Wye connected voltages  Auxiliary system B voltage is connected using all 3 phases and neutral. This measurement can be directly connected or through potential transformers (PTs). Voltage monitoring is configured in the "Voltage/VAR/PF Control Menu 4", parameter 1770. This setting determines if the MSLC-2 uses the "Phase - phase" or "Phase - neutral" voltage measurement for protection.  3Ph 3W: Delta connected voltages  Auxiliary system B voltage is connected using all 3 phases. This measurement can be directly connected or through potential transformers (PTs). Voltage monitoring is configured in the "Voltage/VAR/PF Control Menu 4", parameter 1770. This settings must be configured for "Phase - phase".
7649	Auxiliary system B available	2	No / Yes	No	No: The auxiliary system B measurement is not used. Yes: The auxiliary system B measurement is used and becomes a part of the operating range- and the phase rotation monitoring. The auxiliary system B measurement is displayed in Menu 7.

## **Transformer**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1801	System A PT primary rated voltage	2	50 to 650000 V	480 V	The value is always entered as the "Phase - phase" measurement. Some system A applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the voltages produced by the system A. The rating of the primary side of the potential transformer must be entered into this parameter.  If the system A application does not require potential transformers (i.e. the generated voltage is 480 V or less), then the generated voltage will be entered into this parameter.

© Woodward Page 77/198

ment. Some system A applications may require the use of the attention of the secondary side of the potential transformer to facilitate measuring the voltages product the system A. The rating of the secondary side of the potential transformer to facilitate measuring the voltages product the system A. The rating of the secondary side of the potential transformers (i.e. the ated voltage is 480 V or less), then the generated voltage entered into this parameter.  **Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configuration to the control.**  **Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configuration to the control.**  **NOTE: The control is equipped with dual voltage measuring puts. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is to dent upon what terminals are used. This value refers to the ondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are donared to the control.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to the control.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to the control.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage.** The current transformer trains of the unique to the control.**  **WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage.** The current transformer is a to should be selected so that at least 60% secondary unrent rating can be measured voltage.** The value is always entered as the "Phase-" phase" measured voltage is 480 V or less), the value is always entered as the "Phase-" phase" measured voltage is 480 V or	ID Paran	meter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configurement 13 and 480 V) — System A voltage: Ten 30/32/34/36   NOTE: The control is equipped with dual voltage measuring puts. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is or dent upon what terminals are used. This value refers to the ondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are deconnected to the control.  WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.  The input of the current transformer ratio is necessary for action and control of the actual monitored value. The current ransformers ratio should be selected so that at least 60% secondary current rating can be measured when the moin system is at 100% of operating capacity (i.e. at 100% of secondary current rating can be reasured when the moin system is at 100% of operating capacity (i.e. at 100% of secondary current rating can be reasured when the moin system is at 100% of operating capacity (i.e. at 100% of secondary current rating and to functions and affect the functionality of the control.  1804 System B PT primary rated voltage:  System B PT primary rated voltage:  System B PT secondary rated voltage:  If the application does not require potential transformer must be into this parameter.  If the application does not require potential transformers (measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage will be entered into this parameter.  **PT secondary rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configure potential transformer must be into this parameter.  **PT secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter.  **PT secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter.  **PT secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter.  **PT secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter.  **PT secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter.  **PT secondary side of the p	secon	ndary	2	50 to 480 V	120 V	Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configured between 50 and 130 V) – System A voltage: Terminals
1806   System A   CT primary rated current						<ul> <li>Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configured between 131 and 480 V) – System A voltage: Terminals</li> </ul>
1806   System A   CT primary rated current						<b>NOTE:</b> The control is equipped with dual voltage measuring inputs. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is dependent upon what terminals are used. This value refers to the secondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are directly connected to the control.
cation and control of the actual monitored value. The curr transformers ratio should be selected so that at least 60% secondary current rating can be measured when the moni system is at 100% of operating capacity (i.e. at 100% of scapacity q 5 A CT should output 3 A). If the current transformer sized so that the percentage of the output is lower, the resolution may cause inaccuracies in the monitoring and of functions and affect the functionality of the control.  1804 System B PT primary rated voltage  2 50 to 650000 V 480 V The value is always entered as the "Phase - phase" measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is always entered as a "Phase - phase" measured voltage is always entered as a "Phase - pha						<b>WARNING:</b> Only connect the measured voltage to either the 120 Vac or the 480 Vac inputs.
ment.Some applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the voltages to be monitore rating of the primary side of the potential transformer must tered into this parameter.  If the application does not require potential transformers (in measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), the mea	CT pri	rimary	2	1 to 32000 A/x	500 A/x	The input of the current transformer ratio is necessary for the indication and control of the actual monitored value. The current transformers ratio should be selected so that at least 60% of the secondary current rating can be measured when the monitored system is at 100% of operating capacity (i.e. at 100% of system capacity a 5 A CT should output 3 A). If the current transformers are sized so that the percentage of the output is lower, the loss of resolution may cause inaccuracies in the monitoring and control functions and affect the functionality of the control.
measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage will be entered into this parameter.  1803  System B PT secondary rated voltage  This voltage is always entered as a "Phase – phase" measured voltage is always entered as a "Phase – phase" measured. Some applications may require the use of potential formers to facilitate measuring the system B voltages. The of the secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter. If the application does not require potentransformers (i.e. the measured voltage is 480 V or less), measured voltage will be entered into this parameter.  • Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configuing tween 50 and 130 V)  • System B voltage: Terminals 21/23/25/27  • Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configuing tween 131 and 480 V)  • System B voltage: Terminals 38/40  • Auxiliary System B voltage: Terminals 38/40  • Auxiliary System B voltage: Terminals 38/40	PT pri	rimary	2	50 to 650000 V	480 V	The value is always entered as the "Phase - phase" measurement. Some applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the voltages to be monitored. The rating of the primary side of the potential transformer must be entered into this parameter.  If the application does not require potential transformers (i.e. the
ment. Some applications may require the use of potential formers to facilitate measuring the system B voltages. The of the secondary side of the potential transformer must be into this parameter. If the application does not require potential transformers (i.e. the measured voltage is 480 V or less), measured voltage will be entered into this parameter.  • Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configuence tween 50 and 130 V)  • System B voltage: Terminals 37/39  • Auxiliary System B voltage: Terminals 21/23/25/27  • Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configuence tween 131 and 480 V)  • System B voltage: Terminals 38/40  • Auxiliary System B voltage: Terminals 22/24/26/28						measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage
puts. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is a dent upon what terminals are used. This value refers to the ondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are deconnected to the control.	PT se ary ra	econd-	2	50 to 480 V	120 V	Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configured between 50 and 130 V)  System B voltage: Terminals 37/39 Auxiliary System B voltage: Terminals 21/23/25/27 Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configured between 131 and 480 V) System B voltage: Terminals 38/40 Auxiliary System B voltage: Terminals 22/24/26/28  NOTE: The control is equipped with dual voltage measuring inputs. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is dependent upon what terminals are used. This value refers to the secondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are directly connected to the control.  WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either the

Page 78/198 © Woodward

## **Operating Ranges**



## **NOTE**

The operating ranges are settings, which are used for determining the generator is operating at the correct voltage and frequency. Drop out of the operating range is not monitored with an alarm. The operating ranges are valid for generator, busbar and auxiliary busbar measurement, if used. It is recommended to configure the operating limits within the monitoring limits.



### **NOTE**

For monitoring the operating ranges respectively, the information can be read by interface or the Home page in ToolKit and is also displayed by the LEDs conditions.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5800	Upper voltage limit	2	100 to 150 %	110 %	The maximum permissible positive deviation of the voltage from the <i>System B rated voltage</i> (parameter 1768) is configured here.
5801	Lower voltage limit	2	50 to 100 %	90 %	The maximum permissible negative deviation of the voltage from the <i>System B rated voltage</i> (parameter 1768) is configured here.
5802	Upper frequency limit	2	100.0 to 150.0 %	110.0 %	The maximum permissible positive deviation of the frequency from the rated system frequency (parameter 1750) is configured here.
5803	Lower frequency limit	2	50.0 to 100.0 %	90.0 %	The maximum permissible negative deviation of the frequency from the rated system frequency (parameter 1750) is configured here.

### **System Settings**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
1702	Device Number	2	33 to 48	33	A unique address is assigned to the control though this parameter. This unique address permits the controller to be correctly identified on the network. The address assigned to the controller may only be used once. All other network addresses are calculated on the number entered in this parameter. The device number is also important for the device assignment in load sharing.
4544	Basic segment number	2	1 to 8	1	The Basic segment number describes where the MSLC-2 is placed in relation to other DSLC-2 or MSLC-2. As long as no tiebreaker is located between the busbar voltage measurement of multiple MSLC-2s, the parameter can be remain on "1".  Tie-breaker MSLC-2s should have the basic segment number that is on the system A side.  NOTE: In case there are different segments available in the application please follow the rules on page 105.
7628	Type of MSLC breaker	2	Utility / Tie	Utility	Specifies the type of MSLC-2.  Utility: The MSLC-2 controls the utility breaker. The parameters 7624, 7625 and 7627 are ignored.  Tie: The MSLC-2 controls a tie-breaker (no direct segment connection to utility). The parameters 7624, 7625 and 7627 are active.

© Woodward Page 79/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7626	Switch alive bus A -> dead bus B	2	Yes / No	Yes	There could come up a situation that a live busbar at measurement A shall be closed on a dead busbar at measurement B. This configuration is allowing the closure in such a case. If this closure is not allowed, the MSLC-2 would not close the breaker in this case.  Yes: The closure is allowed in such a situation, if:  • Dead busbar closure is enabled (Menu 5, parameter 7555) AND  • The live busbar A is within the operating ranges (parameter 5800 to parameter 5803) AND  • The busbar B is dead in the sense of the parameter Dead bus detection max. volt. (Menu 5, parameter 5820).  No: The closure is not allowed in such a situation.  NOTE: This parameter is only effective, if parameter 7628 is configured to "Tie".

## Tie-breaker

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7624	Smaller segment at measure- ment	2	System A / System B	System A	The measurement connections A and B could be turned depending on the application. The MSLC-2 needs this information for the automatic segment allocation.  System A: The segment number of the bar at which the measurement system A is connected is smaller than the segment number at measurement B.  System B: The segment number of the bar at which the measurement system B is connected is smaller than the segment number at measurement A.  NOTE: For further information refer to the description in Chapter 8 "Network / System Description".  NOTE: This parameter is only effective, if parameter 7628 is configured to "Tie".
7625	Switch deadbus A -> dead bus B	2	Yes / No	Yes	There could come up a situation that both sides of the breaker are dead and a close command is given to the tie MSLC-2. This configuration is allowing the closure in such a case. If this closure is not allowed, the MSLC-2 would not close the breaker in this case.  Yes: The closure is allowed in such a situation, if:  • Dead busbar closure is enabled (Menu 5, parameter 7555) AND  • Both busbars are dead in the sense of the parameter Dead bus detection max. volt. (Menu 5, parameter 5820).  No: The closure is not allowed in such a situation.  NOTE: This parameter is only effective, if parameter 7628 is configured to "Tie".

Page 80/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7627	Switch alive bus B -> dead bus A	2	Yes / No	Yes	There could come up a situation that a live busbar at measurement B shall be closed on a dead busbar at measurement A. This configuration is allowing the closure in such a case. If this closure is not allowed, the MSLC-2 would not close the breaker in this case.  Yes: The closure is allowed in such a situation, if:  • Dead busbar closure is enabled (Menu 5, parameter 7555) AND  • The a live busbar B is within the operating ranges (parameter 5800 to parameter 5803) AND  • The dead busbar A is dead in the sense of the parameter Dead bus detection max. volt. (Menu 5, parameter 5820).  No: The closure is not allowed in such a situation.  NOTE: This parameter is only effective, if parameter 7628 is configured to "Tie".

# **Communication Monitoring**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4708	Number of DSLC communicating	2	0 to 32	0	The unit monitors the number of communicating DSLC-2. With recognizing a missing member the DSLC-2 sets the missing device flag, which can be used for an alarm output.
4707	Number of MSLC com- municating	2	1 to 16	1	The unit monitors the number of communicating MSLC-2. With recognizing a missing member the MSLC-2 sets the missing device flag, which can be used for an alarm output.

Table 3-20: Parameter – configuration

© Woodward Page 81/198

### Menu 5.1 - Interfaces

This menu contains the parameters for the configuration of the interfaces of the MSLC-2.

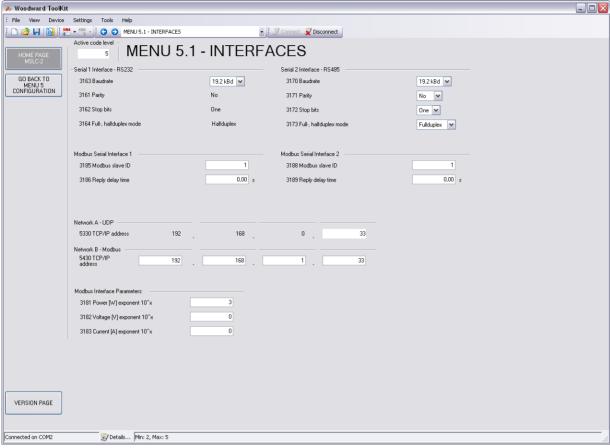


Figure 3-21: ToolKit – interfaces

### Serial Interface 1 – RS-232

The serial interface 1 – RS-232 is mainly used for the configuration tool ToolKit. This is executed with the Woodward own Servlink protocol. The RS-232 also allows the access by Modbus protocol with fixed parity, stop bits and full-, halfduplex mode. The unit acts here as RTU slave.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
3163	Baudrate	2	9.6 / 14.4 / 19.2 / 38.4 / 56.0 / 115.0 kBaud	19.2 kBd	This parameter defines the baud rate for communications. Please note, that all participants on the bus must use the same baud rate.
3161	Parity	-	fixed	No	
3162	Stop bits	-	fixed	One	-
3164	Full-, half- duplex mode	-	fixed	Halfdup- lex	-

### **Modbus Serial Interface 1**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
3185	Modbus slave ID	2	0 to 255	1	The Modbus device address, which is used to identify the device via Modbus, is entered here. If "0" is configured here, the Modbus is disabled.

Page 82/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
3186	Reply delay time	2	0.00 to 1.00 s	0.00 s	This is the minimum delay time between a request from the Mod- bus master and the response of the slave. This time is also re- quired if an external interface converter to RS-485 is used for ex- ample.

#### Serial Interface 2 - RS-485

The serial interface 2 - RS-485 allows exclusively access by Modbus protocol with configurable parity, stop bits and full-, halfduplex mode. The unit acts here as a RTU slave.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description	
3170	Baudrate	2	9.6 / 14.4 / 19.2 / 38.4 / 56.0 / 115.0 kBaud	19.2 kBd	This parameter defines the baud rate for communications. Please note, that all participants on the bus must use the same baud rate.	
3171	Parity	2	No / Even / Odd	No	The used parity of the interface is set here.	
3172	Stop bits	2	One / Two	One	The number of stop bits is set here.	
3173	Full-, half- duplex mode	2	Fullduplex / Halfduplex	Fullduplex	Fullduplex: Fullduplex mode is enabled. Halfduplex: Halfduplex mode is enabled.	
3188	Modbus slave ID	2	0 to 255	1	The Modbus device address, which is used to identify the device via Modbus, is entered here. If "0" is configured here, the Modbus is disabled.	
3189	Reply delay time	2	0.00 to 2.55 s	0.00 s	This is the minimum delay time between a request from the Mod- bus master and the set response of the slave. This time is re- quired in halfduplex mode.	

### Network A - UDP

The network A-UDP ethernet bus is reserved for internal communication between all DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 in one system independent on the busbar segment. Up to 32 DSLC-2 and up to 16 MSLC-2 can communicate over the 100ms-UDP messages.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5330	TCP/IP address	-	Info		Ethernet Channel Network A: Type UDP. The IP address of Channel A is fixed to: 192.168.0.Device-ID, where Device-ID = 33 to 48 for MSLC-2.  NOTE: In this field is usually entered the device number of the unit (parameter 1702).

### Network B - Modbus/TCP

The network B-Modbus/TCP ethernet bus is provided for external communication purposes between all DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 in one system and a PLC. Up to 10 TCP/IP stacks can be built up per unit.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
5430	TCP/IP address	2	xxx.xxx.xxx. (1 to 32)		Ethernet Channel Network B: Type Modbus /TCP. A PLC can be able to open up to 64 Modbus/TCP channels. The IP address of Channel B is adjustable in ToolKit: xxx.xxx.xx.Device-ID, where xxx = 0 to 255 and Device-ID = 33 to 48 for MSLC-2.

© Woodward Page 83/198

### **Modbus Interface Definitions**

The unit offers a Modbus address table with for visualizing systems. The table contains 16bit integer (short) and 32bit integer (long) variables. The contents of some measurement long variables are also available as short variables. To cover all measurement ranges in a satisfying resolution, the engineering unit "Watt", "Volt" and "Ampere" can be adjusted according to the application.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description				
3181	Power [W] exponent 10^x	2	2 to 5	3	data telegrar	m. wer measur ement range	<b>ement:</b> is 0 to 250 k <sup>1</sup>	W.	values in the
					Setting	Meaning	Calcula- tion	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible Display Format
					2	10 <sup>2</sup>	$\frac{198500  W}{10^2  W}$	1985	198.5 kW
					3	10 <sup>3</sup>	$\frac{198500  W}{10^3  W}$	198	198 kW
					4	10 <sup>4</sup>	198500 W 10 <sup>4</sup> W	19	N/A
					5	10 <sup>5</sup>	$\frac{198500  W}{10^5  W}$	1	N/A
3182	Volts [V] exponent 10^x	2	-1 to 2	0	data telegrar	m. Itage measu ement range	rement: is 0 to 480 V	·.	e values in the
					Setting	Meaning	Calcula- tion	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible Display Format
					-1	10 <sup>-1</sup>	$\frac{477.8  V}{10^{-1}  V}$	4778	477.8 V
					0	10 <sup>0</sup>	$\frac{477.8V}{10^0V}$	477	477 V
					1	10 <sup>1</sup>	$\frac{477.8  V}{10^1  V}$	47	N/A
					2	10 <sup>2</sup>	$\frac{477.8V}{10^2V}$	4	N/A
3183	83 Current [A] exponent 10^x	2	2 -1 to 0	0	data telegrar	m. I <b>rrent meas</b> u ement range	rement: is 0 to 500 A		t values in the
					Setting	Meaning	Calcula- tion	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible Display Format
					-1	10 <sup>-1</sup>	$\frac{345.4A}{10^{-1}V}$	3454	345.4 A
					0	10 <sup>0</sup>	$\frac{345.4V}{10^0V}$	345	345 A

Table 3-22: Parameter – configuration – interfaces

Page 84/198 © Woodward

### Menu 5.2 - System Management

This menu contains the parameters for the system management of the MSLC-2.

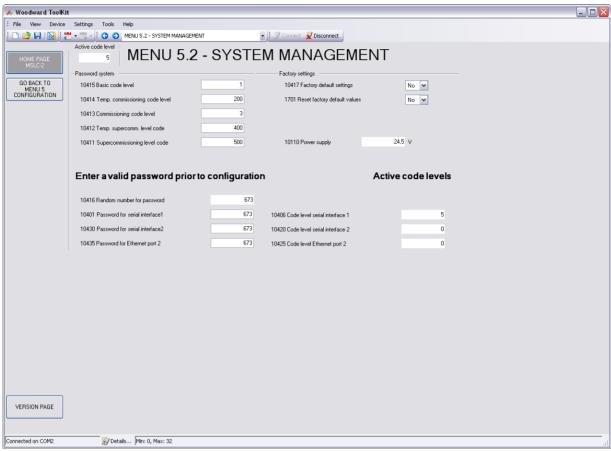


Figure 3-23: ToolKit - system management

## **Password System**

The MSLC-2 utilizes a password protected multi-level configuration access hierarchy. This permits varying degrees of access to the parameters being granted by assigning unique passwords to designated personnel. A distinction is made between the access levels as follows:

#### Code level CL0 (User Level)

Standard password = none

This code level permits for monitoring of the system and limited access to the parameters. Configuration of the control is not permitted. The unit powers up in this code level.

### Code level CL1 (Service Level)

Standard password = "0 0 0 1"

This code level entitles the user to change selected non-critical parameters. The user may also change the password for level CL1. Access granted by this password expires two hours after the password has been entered and the user is returned to the CL0 level.

© Woodward Page 85/198

### Code level CL2 (Temporary Commissioning Level)

No standard password available

This code level grants temporary access to most of the parameters. The password is calculated from the random number generated when the password is initially accessed. It is designed to grant a user one-time access to a parameter without having to give him a reusable password. The user may also change the password for CL1. Access granted by this password expires two hours after the password has been entered and the user is returned to the CL0 level. The password for the temporary commissioning level may be obtained from the vendor.

### Code level CL3 (Commissioning Level)

Standard password = 0003

This code level grants complete and total access to most of the parameters. In addition, the user may also change the passwords for levels CL1, CL2 and CL3. Access granted by this password expires two hours after the password has been entered and the user is returned to the CL0 level.



#### NOTE

Once the code level is entered, access to the configuration menus will be permitted for two hours or until another password is entered into the control. If a user needs to exit a code level the user would enter "Details" and select "Log Off". This will block unauthorized configuration of the control. A user may return to CL0 by allowing the entered password to expire after two hours or by changing any one digit on the random number generated on the password screen and entering it into the unit.

It is possible to disable expiration of the password by entering "0000" after the CL1 or CL3 password has been entered. Access to the entered code level will remain enabled until another password is entered. Otherwise, the code level would expire when loading the standard values (default 0000) via ToolKit.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description	
10415	Basic code level	1	0000 to 9999	-	The password for the code level "Service (CL1)" is defined in this parameter.	
10414	Temp. com- missioning code level	3	0000 to 9999	-	The algorithm for calculating the password for the code level "Temporary Commissioning (CL2)" is defined in this parameter.	
10413	Commission- ing code level	3	0000 to 9999	-	The password for the code level "Commission (CL3)" is defined in this parameter.	
10412	Temp. supercomm. level code	5	0000 to 9999	-	The algorithm for calculating the password for the code level "Temporary Supercommissioning (CL4)" is defined in this parameter.	
10411	Supercom- missioning level code	5	0000 to 9999	-	The password for the code level "Supercommissioning (CL5)" is defined in this parameter.	
10416	Random number for password	-	Info	-	When somebody enters a temporary password level.	
10401	Password for serial interface 1	0	0000 to 9999	-	The password for configuring the control via the serial interface #1 must be entered here.	
10430	Password for serial interface 2	0	0000 to 9999	-	The password for configuring the control via the serial interface #2 must be entered here.	
10435	Password for Ethernet port 2	0	0000 to 9999	-	The password for configuring the control via the Ethernet port #2 (Network B) must be entered here.	
10406	Code level serial interface 1	-	Info	-	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via RS-232 serial interface #1.	
10420	Code level serial interface 2	-	Info	-	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via RS-485 serial interface #2.	
10425	Code level Ethernet port 2	-	Info	-	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via Ethernet port #2 (Network B).	

Page 86/198 © Woodward

### **Factory Settings**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
10417	Factory default settings	0	No / Yes	No	Selecting "Yes" will allow the reset back to Factory default settings by selecting "Yes" for the Reset factory default values parameter (parameter 1701).
1701	Reset factory default values	0	No / Yes	No	No: All parameters will remain as currently configured. Yes: All parameters, which the enabled access code grants privileges to, will be restored to factory default values. This value returns to "No" when factory defaults are set.

Table 3-24: Parameter – configuration – system management

# Menu 6 - Analog Inputs

This menu contains the parameters for the configuration of the analog inputs of the MSLC-2.

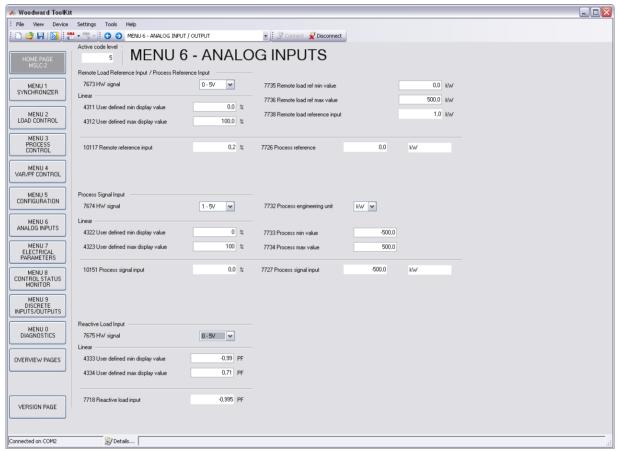


Figure 3-25: ToolKit – analog inputs

© Woodward Page 87/198

### Remote Load Reference Input / Process Reference Input

This analog input can be used for two functionalities:

1. Remote load reference input. The input becomes active, if the DI "Setpoint Raise" / "Setpoint Lower" (remote) are closed and the DI "Base Load" or "Imp/Exp Control" is closed.

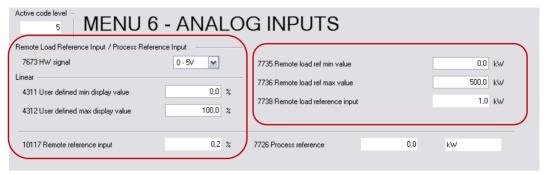


Figure 3-26: ToolKit – relevant fields for remote load reference input

The load control interacts with the percentage input value shown in field *Reference input* (parameter 10177). The setting on the right side is the scaling for a minimum and maximum load value while displaying the actual kW setting, which is shown in the field *Remote load reference input* (parameter 7738).

2. Process reference input. The input becomes active, if the DI "Setpoint Raise" / "Setpoint Lower" (remote) are closed and the DI "Process Control" is closed.

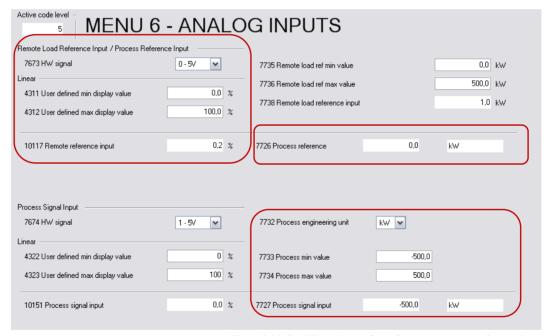


Figure 3-27: ToolKit – relevant fields for remote process reference input

The process control interacts with the percentage input value shown in field *Remote reference input* (parameter 10117). The setting on the right side will display the actual *Process reference* (parameter 7726). The process engineering unit will allow you to display a 4 to 20 mA input as a kW value (Example, there are many engineering units to select). The process signal input and the process reference (remote) will both display the engineering units selected.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7673	HW signal	2	0 to 20 mA./ 4 to 20 mA./ 0 to 10 V./ 0 to 5 V./ 1 to 5 V	0 to 5 V	Selection of hardware signal range.

Page 88/198 © Woodward

### Linear

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4311	User defined min display value	2	-100.0 to 100.0 %	0.0 %	Remote load reference input / process reference input. Linear scaling: This is the percentage value according to the lowest hardware signal.
4312	User defined max display value	2	-100.0 to 100.0 %	100.0 %	Remote load reference input / process reference input. Linear scaling: This is the percentage value according to the highest hardware signal.
10117	Remote reference input	-	Info	1	This is the resulting percentage value calculated out of the minimum and maximum scaling as to what the remote input actually has connected.
7735	Remote load ref min value	2	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kW	0.0 kW	This setting is only in use, if the remote load reference input is in use (see description above). This value is the according kW value to the percentage value according to the lowest hardware signal (parameter 4311). This setting is used to display the analog input reference in kW.
7736	Remote load ref max value	2	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kW	500.0 kW	This setting is only in use, if the remote load reference input is in use (see description above). This value is the according kW value to the percentage value according to the highest hardware signal (parameter 4312). This setting is used to display the analog input reference in kW.
7738	Remote load reference input	-	Info	-	This is the resulting kW value calculated out of the minimum and maximum scaling.
7726	Process reference	-	Info	-	This is the resulting <i>Process reference</i> value calculated out of the minimum and maximum scaling, adjusted in parameter 7733 and parameter 7734.
7732	Process engineering unit	2	kW / °C / kPA / bar / V / mA	kW	The process control engineering units are selected here. With this input the reference and the real value can be defined in engineering units for easier customer use.

## **Process Signal Input**

This analog input stands for the process control real signal. The input comes as a hardware signal but the engineering values can be selected here. The process engineering units are adjustable and used for visualizing purposes. The regulation of the process is done with the percentage value.

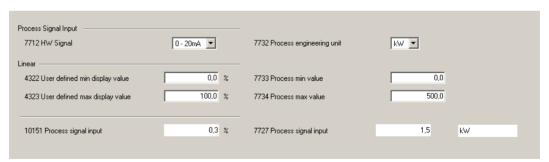


Figure 3-28: ToolKit – process signal input

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7674	HW signal	2	0 to 20 mA./ 4 to 20 mA./ 0 to 10 V./ 0 to 5 V./ 1 to 5 V	1 to 5 V	Selection of hardware signal range.

© Woodward Page 89/198

### Linear

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4322	User defined min display value	2	-100.0 to 100.0 %	0.0 %	Process signal input (real value). Linear scaling: This is the percentage value according to the lowest hardware signal.
4323	User defined max display value	2	0.0 to 100.0 %	100.0 %	Process signal input (real value). Linear scaling: This is the percentage value according to the lowest hardware signal.
10151	Process signal input	1	Info	-	This is the resulting percentage value calculated out of the minimum and maximum scaling.
7732	Process engineering unit	2	kW / °C / kPA / bar / V / mA	kW	The process control engineering units can be determined here. With this input the reference and the real value can be defined in engineering units.
7733	Process min value	2	-999999.9 to 999999.9	-500.0	This value is the engineering unit value to the percentage value according to the lowest hardware signal (parameter 4322).
7734	Process max value	2	-999999.9 to 999999.9	500.0	This value is the engineering unit value to the percentage value according to the highest hardware signal (parameter 4323).
7727	Process signal Input	-	Info	-	This is the resulting process signal input value calculated out of the minimum and maximum scaling, adjusted in parameter 7733 and parameter 7734.

## **Reactive Load Input**

This analog input stands for the power factor reference signal. Remote var reference control is not available at this time. To activate the remote reactive load input, the discret inputs "Voltage raise" and "Voltage lower" must be closed.

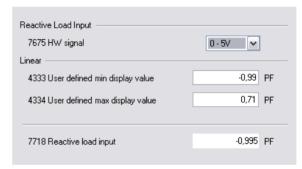


Figure 3-29: ToolKit – reactive load input

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7675	HW signal	2	0 to 20 mA./ 4 to 20 mA./ 0 to 10 V./ 0 to 5 V./ 1 to 5 V	0 to 5 V	Selection of hardware signal range.

Page 90/198 © Woodward

## Linear

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4333	User defined min display value	2	-0.999 to 0.999 PF	-0.990 PF	Power factor reference signal input. Linear scaling: This is the power factor value according to the lowest hardware signal.
4334	User defined max display value	2	-0.999 to 0.999 PF	0.710 PF	Power factor reference signal input. Linear scaling: This is the power factor value according to the highest hardware signal.
7718	Reactive load input	-	Info	-	This is the resulting power factor reference calculated out of the minimum and maximum scaling, adjusted in parameter 4333 and parameter 4334.

Table 3-30: Parameter – analog inputs

© Woodward Page 91/198

## Menu 7 - Electrical Parameters

This menu contains the general electrical parameters of the MSLC-2.

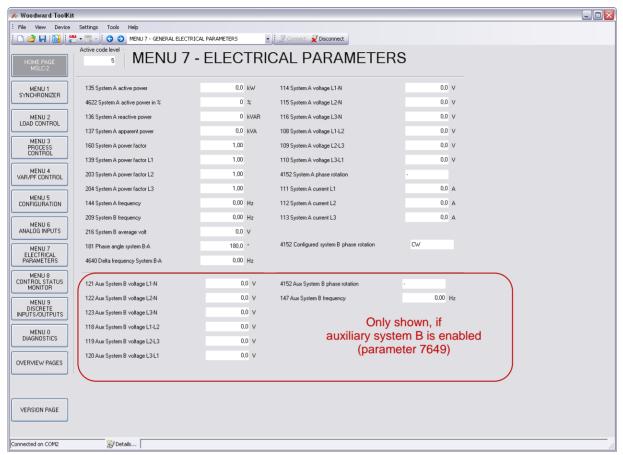


Figure 3-31: ToolKit – electrical parameters

Menu 7 provides all the AC measurement, voltage, current, power and reactive power. The system A is always a 3-phase measurement and the system B is measured as a single phase. A configuration in Menu 5, *Auxiliary system B available* (parameter 7649), allows additionally the measurement of the system B with 3 phases. The option of the 3-phase system B measurement allows the monitoring of all 3 phases and detection of the system B phase rotation. Menu 7 will display the auxiliary system B measurement values when parameter 7649 is configured to "Yes".

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
135	System A active power	-	Info	0.0 kW	Display of System A active power in kW.
4622	System A active power	-	Info	0 %	Display of System A active power in %.
136	System A reactive power	-	Info	0.0 kvar	Display of System A reactive power in kvar.
137	System A apparent power		Info	0.0 kVA	Display of System A apparent power in kVA.
160	System A power factor	-	Info	1.00	Display of System A power factor.
139	System A power factor L1	-	Info	1.00	Display of System A power factor L1.

Page 92/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
203	System A power factor L2	1	Info	1.00	Display of System A power factor L2.
204	System A power factor L3	-	Info	1.00	Display of System A power factor L3.
144	System A frequency	-	Info	0.00 Hz	Display of System A frequency in Hz.
209	System B frequency	-	Info	0.00 Hz	Display of System B frequency in Hz.
216	System B average volt	-	Info	0.0 V	Display of System B average voltage in V.
181	Phase angle system B-A	-	Info	180.0°	Display of <i>Phase angle system B-A</i> in degrees.
4640	Delta frequency system B-A	-	Info	0.00 Hz	Display of Delta frequency system B-A in Hz.
114	System A voltage L1-N	ı	Info	0.0 V	Display of System A voltage L1-N in V.
115	System A voltage L2-N	1	Info	0.0 V	Display of System A voltage L2-N in V.
116	System A voltage L3-N	ı	Info	0.0 V	Display of System A voltage L3-N in V.
108	System A Voltage L1-L2	ı	Info	0.0 V	Display of System A voltage L1-L2 in V.
109	System A Voltage L2-L3	-	Info	0.0 V	Display of System A voltage L2-L3 in V.
110	System A Voltage L3-L1	-	Info	0.0 V	Display of System A voltage L3-L1 in V.
4152	System A phase rotation	-	Info	-/CW/ CCW	Display of System A phase rotation: -: The phase rotation is not measurable CW: Clock Wise = phase rotation right CCW: Counter Clock Wise = phase rotation left
111	System A current L1	-	Info	0.0 A	Display of System A current L1 in A.
112	System A current L2	-	Info	0.0 A	Display of System A current L2 in A.
113	System A current L3	-	Info	0.0 A	Display of System A current L3 in A.
4152	Configured system B phase rota- tion	-	Info	CW / CCW	Display of the Configured system B phase rotation:  CW: Clock Wise = phase rotation right  CCW: Counter Clock Wise = phase rotation left  NOTE: This is no measurement displaying. This field shows the configuration of the 1Ph 2W phase rotation (parameter 1859) in Menu 5.

© Woodward Page 93/198

# **Auxiliary System B Measurement**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
121	Aux System B voltage L1-N	-	Info	0.0 V	Display of Auxiliary System B voltage L1-N in V.
122	Aux System B voltage L2-N	1	Info	0.0 V	Display of Auxiliary System B voltage L2-N in V.
123	Aux System B voltage L3-N	-	Info	0.0 V	Display of Auxiliary System B voltage L3-N in V.
118	Aux System B voltage L1-L2	1	Info	0.0 V	Display of Auxiliary System B voltage L1-L2 in V.
119	Aux System B voltage L2-L3	1	Info	0.0 V	Display of Auxiliary System B voltage L2-L3 in V.
120	Aux System B voltage L3-L1	-	Info	0.0 V	Display of Auxiliary System B voltage L3-L1 in V.
4152	Aux System B phase rotation	-	Info	-/CW/ CCW	Display of Auxiliary System B phase rotation: -: The phase rotation is not measurable CW: Clock Wise = phase rotation right CCW: Counter Clock Wise = phase rotation left
147	Aux System B frequency	-	Info	0.00 Hz	Display of Auxiliary System B frequency in Hz.

Table 3-32: Parameter – electrical parameters

Page 94/198 © Woodward

## Menu 8 - Control Status Monitor

This menu contains the parameters of the control status monitor of the MSLC-2 showing the actual modes, references and alarms.

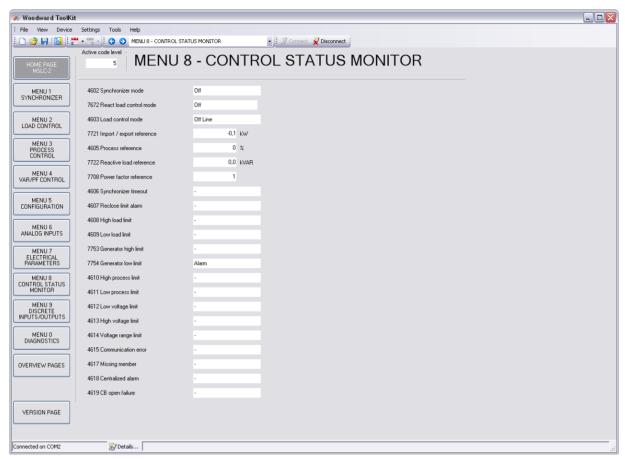


Figure 3-33: ToolKit – control status monitor

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
4602	Synchronizer mode	_	Off / Synchronized / Permissive / Check / Run / Sync Timer / Auto-Off / Close Timer	-	Display of the different Synchronizer modes:  Off: The synchronizer is not active. Synchronized: The CB is closed. Permissive: The synchronizer runs in permissive mode. Check: The synchronizer runs in check mode. Run: The synchronizer is full active. Sync Timer: The synchronizer is stopped, because of a sync time-out. Auto-Off: The synchronizer is stopped, because of an unsuccessful closure of the CB. (resync is disabled). Close Timer: This is the CB close command.
7672	Reactive load control mode	-	Off / Inactive / Voltage Control / VAR Control / Power Factor Control / Const Gen PF Control /		Display of the different Reactive load control modes:  Off: The reactive load control mode is disabled. Inactive: The reactive load control is not active. Voltage Control: The voltage control is active. VAR Control: The reactive load control with kvar reference is active. Power Factor Control: Power factor control is active. Const Gen PF Control: The reactive load control with a constant power factor reference is active.

© Woodward Page 95/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
4603	Load control mode		Off Line / Inactive / Base Load / Base Load Lower / Base Load Raise / Base Load Re- mote / Process Control / Process Lower / Process Raise / Process Ramp / Import Export Control / Import Export Ramp / Import Export Remote / Imp Exp Lower / Imp Exp Raise / Utility Unload	-	Display of the different Load control modes:  Off Line: The load control mode is disabled. Inactive: The load control mode is inactive. Base Load: The Load control operates in base load. Base Load Lower: A base load lower command is active. Base Load Remote: The load control setpoint comes remotely. Process Control: The process control is full active Process Lower: A process reference lower command is active. Process Raise: A process reference raise command is active. Process Remote: The process reference comes remotely Process Ramp: The Process ramps toward the reference setting before it hands off to the Process Control. Import Export Control: The Import Export control is active. Import Export Ramp: A ramp to a new Import Export reference is active. Import Export Remote: The Import Export reference value comes remotely Imp Exp Lower: The Import Export lower command is active. Imp Exp Raise: The Import Export raise command is active. Utility Unload: The utility (tie-breaker) is unloaded.
7721	Import / ex- port refer- ence	•	Info	0.0 kW	Display of Import / export load control reference in kW. This field indicates the momentarily load control setpoint.
4605	Process ref- erence	1	Info	0.0 %	Display of process control reference in percentage. This field indicates the momentarily process control setpoint.
7722	Reactive load reference	-	Info	0.0 kvar	Display of <i>Reactive load reference</i> in kvar.  This field indicates the momentarily reactive load control setpoint.
7708	Power factor reference	-	Info	0.00	Display of the Power factor reference.
4606	Synchronizer timeout	1	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Synchronizer timeout.
4607	Sync reclose limit	1	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Synchronizer reclose limit.
4608	High load limit	ı	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: High load limit.
4609	Low load limit	1	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Low load limit.
7753	Generator high limit	•	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Generator high limit.
7754	Generator low limit	i	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Generator low limit.
4610	High process limit	1	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: High process limit.
4611	Low process limit	1	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Low process limit.
4613	High voltage limit	1	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: High voltage limit.
4612	Low voltage limit	ı	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Low voltage limit.
4614	Voltage range limit	ı	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Voltage range limit.
4615	Communica- tion error	i	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Communication error.
4617	Missing member	i	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Missing loadshare member.

Page 96/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Format	Description
4618	Centralized alarm	-	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: Centralized alarm.
4619	GCB open failure	-	Info	- / Alarm	Display of Alarm: GCB open failure.

Table 3-34: Parameter – control status monitor

© Woodward Page 97/198

# Menu 9 - Discrete Inputs / Relay Outputs

This menu contains the parameters for the discrete inputs, the discrete input source (hardware or communication interface) and the discrete outputs (relays) of the MSLC-2.

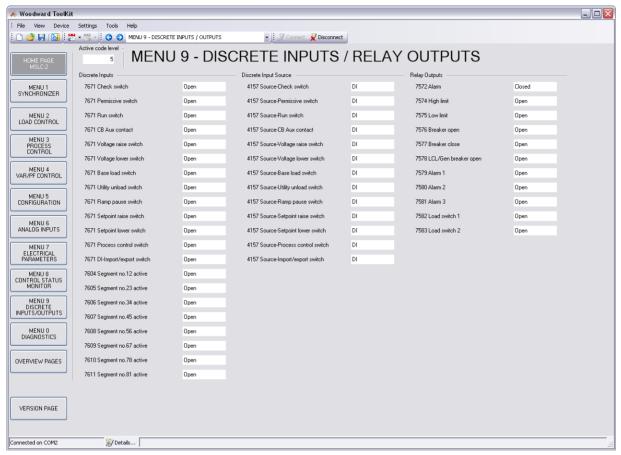


Figure 3-35: ToolKit – discrete inputs / relay outputs

### **Discrete Inputs**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7671	Check switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 01]: Check.
7671	Permissive switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 02]: Permissive.
7671	Run switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 03]: Run.
7671	CB Aux contact	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 04]: CB Aux.
7671	Voltage raise switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 05]: Voltage raise
7671	Voltage lower switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 06]: Voltage lower
7671	Base load switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 07]: Base load.
7671	Utility unload	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 08]: Utility unload.
7671	Ramp pause switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 09]: Ramp pause.
7671	Setpoint raise switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 10]: Setpoint raise

Page 98/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7671	Setpoint lower switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 11]: Setpoint lower
7671	Process control switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 12]: Process control
7604	Segment no .12 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 13]: Segment no 12 active.
7605	Segment no .23 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 14]: Segment no 23 active.
7606	Segment no .34 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 15]: Segment no 34 active.
7607	Segment no .45 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 16]: Segment no 45 active.
7608	Segment no .56 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 17]: Segment no 56 active.
7609	Segment no .67 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 18]: Segment no 67 active.
7610	Segment no .78 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 19]: Segment no 78 active.
7611	Segment no .81 active	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 20]: Segment no 81 active.
7671	Import /Export switch	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of discrete input state for [DI 21]: Import/Export control.

# **Discrete Input Source**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4157	Source- Check switch	-	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Check" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Permissive switch	1	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Permissive" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source-Run switch	1	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Run" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source-CB Aux contact	1	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "CB Aux" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Voltage raise switch	ı	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Voltage Raise" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Voltage low- er switch	1	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Voltage Lower" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source-Base load switch	1	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Base Load" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Utility unload switch	ı	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Utility Unload" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source Ramp pause switch	ı	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Ramp Pause" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Setpoint raise switch	ı	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Setpoint Raise" switch either DI or communication interface.

© Woodward Page 99/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
4157	Source- Setpoint lower switch	-	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Setpoint Lower" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Process con- trol switch		DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Process Control" switch either DI or communication interface.
4157	Source- Im- port/Export switch	-	DI / COM	DI	Indicates the source of "Imp./Exp. Control" switch either DI or communication interface.

# **Relay Outputs**

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7572	Alarm	-	Open / Closed	Closed	Display of relay output state for [R 01]: Alarm.
7574	High limit	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 03]: High limit.
7575	Low limit	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 04]: Low limit.
7576	Breaker open	•	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 05]: Breaker open.
7577	Breaker close	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 06]: Breaker close.
7578	LCL/Gen breaker open	1	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 07]: LCL/Gen breaker open.
7579	Alarm 1	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 08]: Alarm 1.
7580	Alarm 2	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 09]: Alarm 2.
7581	Alarm 3	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 10]: Alarm 3.
7582	Load switch 1	•	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 11]: Load switch 1.
7583	Load switch 2	-	Open / Closed	Open	Display of relay output state for [R 12]: Load switch 2.

Table 3-36: Parameter – discrete inputs / outputs

Page 100/198 © Woodward

# Menu 0 - Diagnostics

This menu contains the alarms that can be connected to output either for relays 8, 9 or 10.

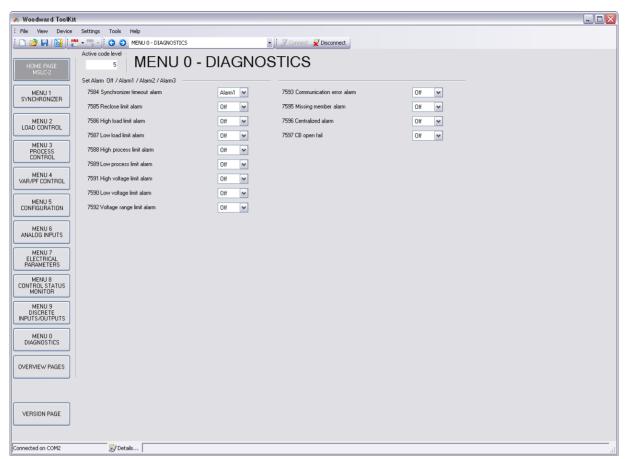


Figure 3-37: ToolKit – diagnostics

### Set Alarm to Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3

Each alarm can be set on relay 8 (Alarm 1), relay 9 (Alarm 2) or relay 10 (Alarm 3). Multiple parameters can be selected for the same alarm.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7584	Synchronizer timeout alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7585	Reclose limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7586	High load limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7587	Low load limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7588	High process limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7589	Low process limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7590	Low voltage limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7591	High voltage limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.

© Woodward Page 101/198

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7592	Voltage range limit alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7593	Communica- tion error alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7595	Missing member alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7596	Centralized alarm	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.
7597	CB open fail	2	Off / Alarm1 / Alarm2 / Alarm3	Off	Passing the alarm to relay Alarm 1, Alarm 2 or Alarm 3.

Table 3-38: Parameter – diagnostics



## **NOTE**

Communication error alarm (parameter 7593) is activated when no other devices can be found. The Missing member alarm (parameter 7595) is activated by a setting in Menu 5, parameter 4063 and 4707). Both alarms refer to the Ethernet A interface.

Page 102/198 © Woodward

## **Overview Pages**

The MSLC-2 provides 2 overview pages showing information from up to 32 DSLC-2 and up to 16 MSLC-2.

### **DSLC-2 Overview Page**

The DSLC-2 overview page 1 informs about the conditions of the DSLC-2 number 1 to 32 connected to the network. This helps for commissioning a DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system.

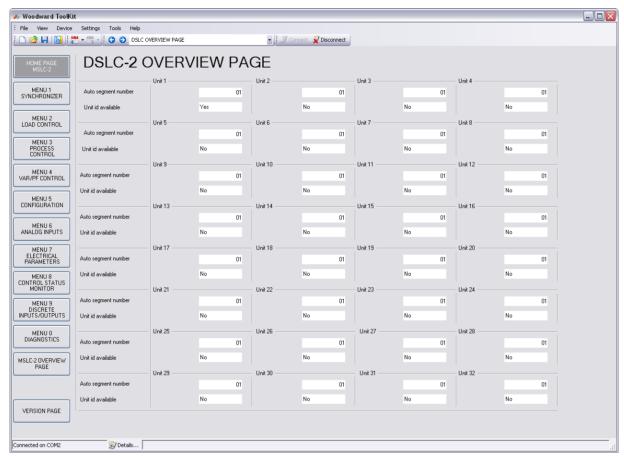


Figure 3-39: ToolKit – DSLC-2 overview page

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
	Auto segment number	-	1 to 8	-	This field indicates what each DSLC-2 recognizes to which segment number it is accorded to.
	Unit id available	-	No / Yes	-	This field indicates the availability in the system.  No: Not available in the system.  Yes: Available in the system.

Table 3-29: Parameter – DSLC-2 overview page

© Woodward Page 103/198

### **MSLC-2 Overview Page**

The MSLC-2 overview informs about the conditions of the MSLC-2 number 33 to 48 connected to the network. This helps for commissioning a DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system.

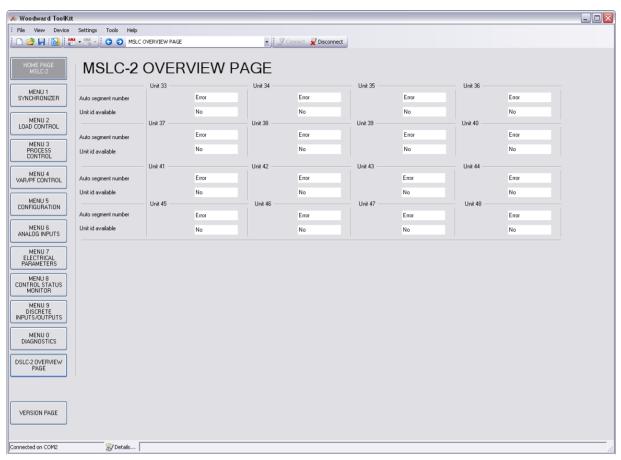


Figure 3-40: ToolKit – MSLC-2 overview page

ID Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
Auto segment number	-	1 to 8	-	This field indicates what each MSLC-2 recognizes to which segment number it is accorded to.
Unit id available	-	No / Yes	-	This field indicates the availability in the system.  No: Not available in the system.  Yes: Available in the system.

Table 3-30: Parameter – MSLC-2 overview page

Page 104/198 © Woodward

# **Prestart Setup Procedure**

Apply power to the MSLC-2 control. Verify that the MSLC-2 control passes its power up diagnostics by checking that self-test relay (terminal 41 / 42) is energized. If the unit fails see Appendix B, Service Options for instructions on getting service for the control. Connect the PC configuration software ToolKit via RS-232 connection to the MSLC-2.

# **Configuration Menu**

Select Menu 5 and adjust all measurement and system relevant configuration items. Set the following setpoints to their appropriate value as described in menu (setpoint) descriptions.

- 1. Operating Ranges
- 2. Transformer
- 3. System Settings

If you have an application with multiple units please check the device number (parameter 1702) of each:

- The DSLC-2s getting device numbers from 1 to 32
- The MSLC-2s getting device numbers from 33 to 48

© Woodward Page 105/198

## **Prestart Segmenting Setup**

The Menu 5 contains a configuration named *Basic Segment Number* (parameter 4544).

In the following cases the basic segment number is configured to the default value (1):

- There is only one single DSLC-2 in use
- There are multiple DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 installed, which work on a common bus, which cannot be separated. (only one segment available)

When the application contains switching elements between DSLC-2s and/or MSLC-2s proceed with following rules:

**1.** Draw an online diagram of your application with all generators, breakers and utility inputs. Then arrange the DSLC-2 (and MSLC-2) at the according breaker. Refer to Figure 3-41.

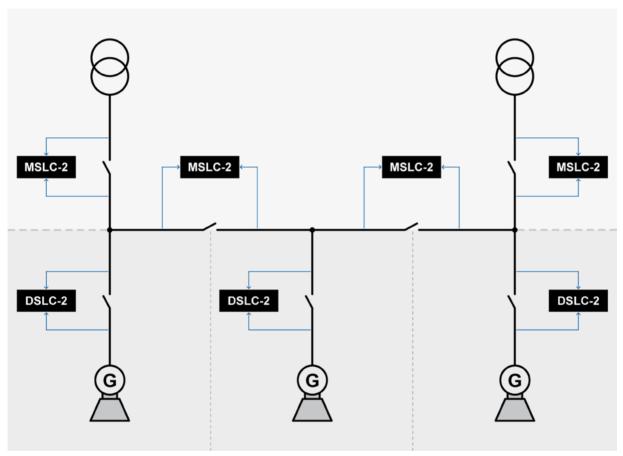


Figure 3-41: Example of an online diagram

- **2.** Draw the measurement systems arrows between unit and bars (refer to Figure 3-42). Please consider following rules:
  - The DSLC-2 is placed at the generator breaker.
  - The MSLC-2 can be placed at the tie-breaker and at the utility breaker.
  - The MSLC-2 at the utility is doing the utility voltage measurement always with system A measurement. The system B measurement is connected to the busbar.
  - The MSLC-2 at the tie-breaker usually has the system A on the left side and the system B on the right side.

Page 106/198 © Woodward

- **3.** Draw the segment numbers into your online diagram (refer to Figure 3-42). Please consider following rules:
  - Begin on the left side with segment number 1.
  - The utility and the generators are not segments in sense of the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system.
  - The segment numbers have to follow a line and shall not branch. (Please refer there for to the chapter Network/System) for a better understanding.
- **4.** Draw the device numbers of your units in your online diagram (refer to Figure 3-42).

Please consider following rules (for a better overview and understanding):

- The DSLC-2 on the left side should begin with device number 1.
- The DSLC-2s getting device numbers between 1 and 32.
- The MSLC-2 on the left side should begin with device number 33.
- The MSLC-2s getting device numbers between 33 and 48.
- **5.** Draw the "CB Aux" feedbacks and segment connection feedbacks in your online diagram (refer to Figure 3-42).

Please consider following rules (for a better overview and understanding):

- The DSLC-2 getting usually only their generator breaker feedback.
- The MSLC-2 at the utility breaker getting usually only their utility breaker feedback.
- The MSLC-2 at the tie-breaker getting usually their tie-breaker feedback and parallel the according segment connector feedback.

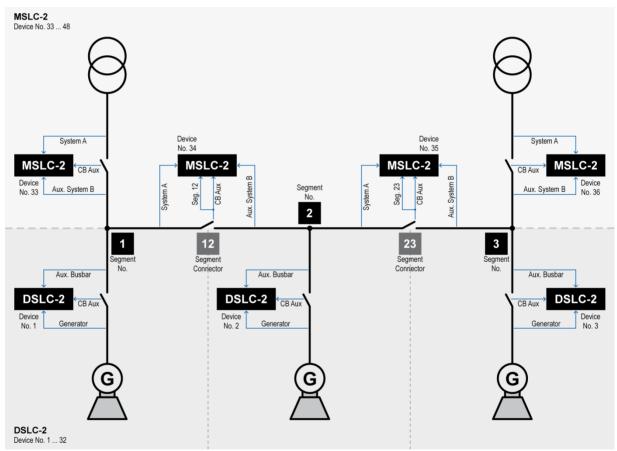


Figure 3-42: Example of an online diagram with segment numbers and segment connector feedbacks

© Woodward Page 107/198

**6.** Draw the switch and its network for Ethernet channel A and B, if used, in your online diagram (refer to Figure 3-43).

Please consider following rules (for a better overview and understanding):

- Ethernet A is for the device interconnection. Each Ethernet channel A connection gets an own individual UDP TCP/IP address.
- Ethernet B is for the PLC connection. Each Ethernet channel B connection gets an own individual Modbus TCP/IP address.

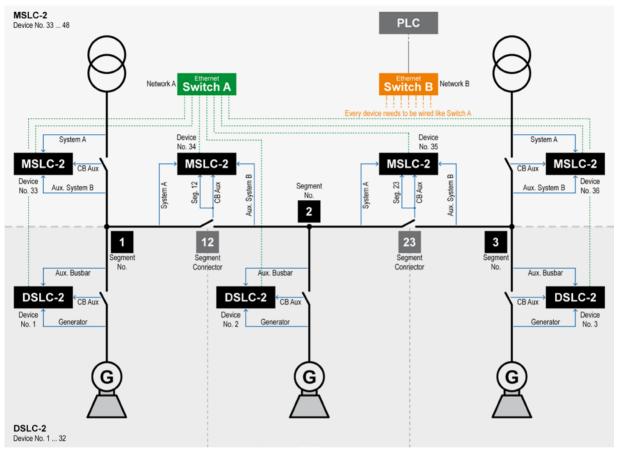


Figure 3-43: Example of an online diagram with according network

Page 108/198 © Woodward

**7.** You can optionally draw the current measurement and the amount of phases in your online diagram (refer to Figure 3-44).

Please consider following rules (for a better overview and understanding):

- The current measurement is always on system A. So the locations for the CT are fixed for DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 (only located at the utility).
- MSLC-2 located at tie-breaker: When the CT at the tie-breaker is located on the right side it is allowed to turn system A and system B measurement at the tie-MSLC-2. But please draw this clear in your online diagram.
- The positive power flow for MSLC-2 power measurement is defined from A to B.
- The busbar measurement can be 1-phase or 3-phase executed. Please remark this with lines over the busbar / system B measurement.

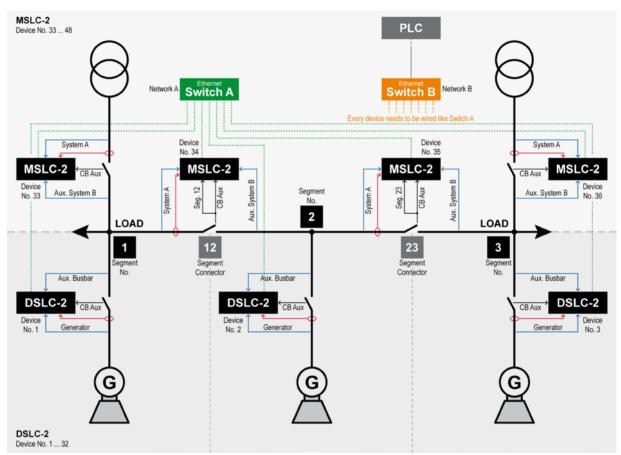


Figure 3-44: Example of an online diagram with all required information to setup the units

- **8.** With the information out of the online diagram, following parameters shall be configurable now:
  - 1. Menu 5 Device number (parameter 1702): Enter the according device number in the particular units
  - 2. Menu 5 Basic segment number (parameter 4544):
    - DSLC-2: Enter the according segment number of the particular unit.
    - MSLC-2 at the utility breaker: Enter the according segment number of the particular unit
    - MSLC-2 at the tie-breaker: Enter the according segment number which is resided on the left side.
  - 3. Setting in MSLC-2 Menu 5 Type of MSLC breaker (parameter 7628): Enter "Utility" or "Tie".
  - 4. Setting in the tie-MSLC-2 Menu 5 Smaller number at measurement (parameter 7624): "System A" or "System B".

Now you should have all segment related settings in all units. Please store your pictures for better trouble shooting later.

© Woodward Page 109/198

## **Prestart Synchronizer Setup**

Set all synchronizer (Menu 1) setpoints according to the descriptions above and the work sheet. Leave unknown values, such as gain and stability, at their default values.

## **Prestart Load Control Setup**

Set all load control (Menu 2) setpoints according to the descriptions above and the work sheet. Proportional load control mode should be used during initial setup of the DSLC-2 control. Set the unload trip setpoint to approximately 10% of rated load.

#### **Prestart Process Control Setup**

Set all process control (Menu 3) setpoints according to the descriptions above and the work sheet. If gain and stability values are unknown, leave at their default values.

#### **Prestart Var/Power Factor Control Setup**

Set all var/power factor control (Menu 4) setpoints according to the descriptions above and the work sheet. Set *VAR PF control mode* to "Disabled" until doing the var/PF control adjustment section below.

Page 110/198 © Woodward

# **MSLC-2 Control Adjustments**

When the prestart setup procedures above have been completed, the MSLC-2 may be installed into the system and the following adjustment procedures must be followed. After the unit has been installed and before applying power to the PT and CT inputs, verify the following:

- 1. The MSLC-2s see the proper number of DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 controls on the network (see overview page DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 in ToolKit).
- 2. The DSLC-2s see the proper number of DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 controls on the network (see overview page DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 in ToolKit).
- 3. The MSLC-2 recognizes the synchronizer switch inputs (see Menu 9).
- 4. The synchronizer is in the "OFF" mode.

#### **Calibration Check**

Load the system up to a typical import/export level. Check Menu 7 to ensure that the MSLC-2 is sensing the proper voltages, currents, power levels and power factor. Power must measure positive when being imported from the utility. Use Figure 3-45 to help verify all measurements.

- Break the parallel with the utility.
- Ensure that the MSLC-2 synchronizer mode is "Off" (Menu 8).
- Verify that the MSLC-2 sees the proper number of MSLC-2 / DSLC-2 controls (overview pages).
- Verify that the MSLC-2 shows active and reactive power flow in the right signing (Homepage).

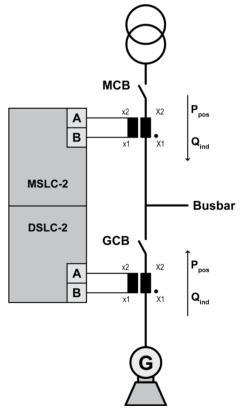


Figure 3-45: Power measurement

© Woodward Page 111/198

# **Synchronizer Adjustments**

This section is for adjusting the synchronizer functions including procedures for phase matching and slip frequency synchronizing. Note that dynamic adjustments for gain and stability will be different for each method. To assist in setup and adjustments, you can monitor synchronizer mode of operation on Homepage or Menu 8 and synchronizer mode and slip frequency and synchroscope values on Menu 7.

## **Preliminary Synchronizer Adjustments**

- 1. Set the Voltage matching setpoint (parameter 7513) to "Disabled".
- 2. Select Menu 1 and verify that the *Frequency synchronizer proportional gain* (parameter 4539) and *Frequency synchronizer integral gain* (parameter 4540) setpoints are set to their default values.
- 3. Set the maximum phase window (parameter 5703, parameter 5704) and maximum slip window (parameter 5701, parameter 5702) setpoints to the desired values or use the default values if unknown.
- 4. Set *Breaker delay* (parameter 5705) to the closure time specified by the breaker manufacturer. Add delay time for any interposing relays if required.
- 5. Set *CB close hold time* (parameter 3417) to the time desired for the MSLC-2 control to hold the breaker closure signal. This time should at least exceed the breaker delay time.
- 6. Set the close attempts (parameter 3419) setpoint to "1".
- 7. Set the Synchronizer timeout (parameter 3063) setpoint to "0".
- 8. Set Auto re-synchronize (parameter 7514) to "Disabled".

Proceed to the phase matching synchronizer or slip frequency synchronizer section as required.

## **Phase Matching Synchronizer**

Do the following steps to setup the synchronizer dynamics for use as a phase matching synchronizer. For slip frequency synchronizing, see the procedure below. The MSLC-2 control indicates the phase angle with the Synchroscope on the ToolKit Homepage (parameter 4639).



#### NOTE

The synchroscope on the Homepage will show the right phase angle, when all electrical settings are correctly done and the wire connections to the unit are correct. Double check the phase angle across the breaker with a voltmeter or other phase testing device.

- 1. Set the Synchronization CB (parameter 5730) to "Phase matching".
- 2. Close the synchronizer "Check" mode switch.
- 3. With system A active (mainly utility) system B active (mainly generator bus), adjust the synchronizer proportional gain setpoint for stable control of the utility frequency as indicated by synchroscope holding steady at zero phase.



#### NOTE

If the system (not the MSLC-2 control) synchroscope does not lock close to zero phase, but at some other value (such as 30, 60, 180, 210, etc. degrees), verify system A and system B potential wiring to either the synchroscope or MSLC-2 control.

DO NOT PROCEED WITH ANY ACTION RESULTING IN BREAKER CLOSURE UNTIL THE PROBLEM IS DETERMINED AND CORRECTED.

- 4. Turn the synchronizer mode to "Off" (open discrete inputs). Allow the phase to drift until the synchroscope indicates approximately 150 degrees fast. It may be necessary to adjust the engine speed setting slightly fast to achieve the desired phase drift.
- 5. Turn the synchronizer mode to "Check". The synchronizer should pull the generator smoothly into phase lock. If the synchronizer action is too slow, increase *Frequency synchronizer proportional gain* (parameter 4539) by a factor of two. If increasing sync gain results in unstable operation, reduce the value by at least one-half and proceed to step 6. Otherwise, repeat steps 4 and 5.
- 6. Do step 4 and then turn the synchronizer mode to "Check". The synchronizer should pull the generator smoothly into phase lock. If the synchronizer is too slow or "over-damped", increase integral gain (parameter 4540) by a factor of two to decrease damping and increase sync proportional gain by a factor

Page 112/198 © Woodward

of two. If the synchronizer is too fast or "under-damped" as indicated by excessive overshoot of zero phase when pulling in, decrease sync proportional gain by a factor of two and decrease integral gain by a factor of two to increase damping.

- 7. Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6, with smaller adjustment steps until satisfactory performance is obtained.
- 8. Turn the synchronizer mode to "Off". Allow the phase to drift until the synchroscope indicates approximately 150 degrees slow. It may be necessary to adjust the engine speed setting slightly slow to achieve the phase drift. Repeat steps 5 and 6 if necessary to get the desired performance.
- 9. Verify synchronizer performance under all expected operating conditions, such as synchronizing at higher or lower speeds.
- 10. If voltage matching is to be used, do the setup in the voltage matching section below.

Proceed to final synchronizer setup.

## Slip Frequency Synchronizer

Do the following steps to setup the synchronizer dynamics for use as a slip frequency synchronizer.

- 1. Complete the phase matching synchronizer setup before continuing.
- 2. Turn the synchronizer mode to "Off". Set the *Slip frequency setpoint offset* (parameter 4712) to the desired slip rate. Set engine speed slightly slow.
- 3. Turn the synchronizer mode to "Check". The synchronizer should drive engine speed so that phase rotation is smooth and at the correct rate as indicated on a synchroscope or by observing the slip frequency value on Menu 7 (parameter 4640). If the synchronizer is too slow to react when switched from off to check mode, increase *Frequency synchronizer proportional gain* (parameter 4539) by a factor of two. If the synchronizer action is too aggressive when switched to check mode, reduce the sync proportional gain by half of what your last adjustment.

#### Example:

If you moved from a proportional gain of 1 to 2, reduce to 1.5. Repeat until the synchronizer controls the system A at your desired rate.

- 4. Observe the smoothness of phase rotation. If a slow hunt is observed, as indicated by slowing and speeding up of the synchroscope during rotation, increase *Frequency synchronizer integral gain* (parameter 4540) by a factor of two and repeat step 3. If rapid changes in slip frequency occur, decrease sync integral gain.
- 5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 with smaller adjustment steps until satisfactory performance is obtained. Note that it may not be possible to remove all slow hunting in slip frequency and this will not adversely affect synchronization.
- 6. Verify synchronizer performance under all expected operating conditions, such as synchronizing from higher or lower speeds.
- 7. If voltage matching or the var/PF control is to be used, do the setup in the voltage matching adjustment section below.

Proceed with final synchronizer setup.

© Woodward Page 113/198

#### **Final Synchronizer Setup**

- 1. Open the circuit breaker to disconnect the system A (usually mains) from system B.
- 2. Set close attempts (parameter 3419) to the desired number of times the synchronizer should attempt to close the circuit breaker. Set to "1" if only one close attempt should be made.
- 3. Set *Reclose delay* (parameter 4534) to the desired interval between close attempts. This should be greater than the time required to recharge the circuit breaker arming mechanism.
- 4. If an alarm is desired when the maximum close attempts has been reached, set sync reclose alarm to "Enabled".
- 5. Set the *Synchronizer timeout* (parameter 3063) to the maximum number of seconds the synchronizer should attempt to achieve synchronization. Set to "0" for no timeout.
- 6. If an alarm is desired when the sync timeout interval expires, set the *Synchronizer timeout alarm* (parameter 7557) setpoint to "Enabled".
- 7. If it is desired to automatically attempt to reclose the circuit breaker on loss of synchronization (CB Aux opens after a successful closure has been accomplished), set the *Auto re-synchronize* (parameter 7514) setpoint to "Enabled". If set to "Disabled", the synchronizer will enter an auto-off mode when synchronization is obtained. It will be necessary to set the synchronizer mode switch to "Off" and back to the desired operating mode to restart the synchronizer.

This completes the MSLC-2 control synchronizer setup.

# **Voltage Matching Adjustments**

The following steps will verify the correct operation of the synchronizer voltage matching function. With the breaker open and at least one generator on line, momentarily raise and lower the voltage on the local generator bus.



#### NOTE

Individual DSLC-2 controls must be setup for proper voltage regulator control prior to adjusting the MSLC-2 control (See the DSLC-2 manual).

## **Preliminary Voltage Matching Setup**

- 1. Select Menu 1 and set the *Voltage matching* (parameter 7513) setpoint to "Enabled".
- 2. Select Menu 7 and display both system A and system B voltages.
- 3. With the synchronizer "Off", manually raise the local bus (system B) voltage until it is approximately 5% higher than the utility voltage.
- 4. Set the synchronizer mode to "Check". The MSLC-2 should adjust the local bus voltage until it is within the voltage window selected in Menu 1.
- 5. If the voltage cycles through the window without settling into it, use the Voltage synchronizer proportional gain (parameter 5610) and integral gain to obtain the response you want. Lowering these values will slow the response. It might be that the DSLC-2s will have to be adjusted to obtain the response needed.
- 6. Set the synchronizer to "Off", manually lower the local bus voltage until it is approximately 5% lower than the utility voltage.
- 7. Set the synchronizer mode to "Check". The MSLC-2 should adjust the local bus voltage until it is within the voltage window selected in Menu 1.



#### NOTE

If the slip frequency reference is set to zero, the voltage window is  $\pm$  the setpoint chosen in Menu 1. If the slip frequency reference is set to a negative or slow slip, the voltage window is such that the local bus voltage must be less than the utility voltage. Conversely, if the slip frequency reference is set to a positive or fast slip, the voltage window is such that the local bus voltage must be greater than the utility voltage. This ensures that the initial flow of reactive power is in the same direction as the initial flow of real power.

Page 114/198 © Woodward

## **Final Voltage Matching Setup**

- 1. Set the voltage high/low limits in Menu 3 to their desired values.
- 2. Enable the voltage alarms and voltage switches in Menu 3 if it is desired to activate the alarm or the high/low limit relay drivers upon exceeding a setpoint.

## **Load Control Adjustment**

This section contains the instructions for setup of the MSLC-2 load control. Set all load control setpoints (Menu 2) according to the descriptions above and the work sheet. The Homepage or Menu 8 displays the load control mode, import/export reference and load command outputs are provided to assist in setup and verification of correct operation.

#### **Base Load Mode Setup**

The base load mode is used when manual control of the operating generators is required, or whenever the generators are desired to be maintained at a set percentage of their rated load without regard to plant loading or import/export levels.

- 1. Adjust the setpoints in Menu 2 as described above. Set the parameter *Load control setpoint source* (parameter 7634) to "Internal". Check that the DIs setpoint raise and lower are not energized.
- 2. Switch the MSLC-2 in base load master control. This is done by energizing the DI "Base Load" and the "CB Aux".
- 3. Break the parallel between the local bus (system A) and the utility (system B). Place at least one generator in isochronous load sharing (isolated run).
- 4. Watch the *Load control mode* field (parameter 4603) in the Homepage. Re-synchronize and parallel the local bus (system B) to the utility (system A). Verify that, when the breaker at the MSLC-2 closes, the load command assumes the value of system load immediately prior to paralleling.
- 5. Temporarily issue a lower setpoint command and then a raise setpoint command. Verify that the load command changes appropriately and that the engines running in base load respond appropriately. You can watch in the Homepage the setpoint load level going down to the DSLC-2s (parameter 4629).

#### Remote Base Load

Do the following steps if the analog *Remote load reference input* (parameter 7738) is used in base load control.

- 1. As a basic do the base load mode setup described above.
- 2. The value of the remote input is to configure and can be viewed in Menu 6. Before you start the engine check over the displaying field in Menu 6 (parameter 7738) if the analog input is right transformed in a base load reference value in kW.
- 3. Switch the MSLC-2 in base load master control. This is done by energizing the DI "Base Load".
- 4. Synchronize and parallel the local bus (system B) to the utility (system A) in the base load mode. Adjust the signal input to a level different from the present base load level.
- Close both the raise and lower setpoint contacts to select the remote mode. The *Load control mode* (parameter 4603) in Menu 8 or in the Homepage should indicate base load and the load command should ramp to the specified level.
- 6. Raise and lower the analog signal. The load will ramp at the rates chosen in Menu 2 load and unload ramp rates. These rates may be adjusted to achieve satisfactory performance.
- 7. Open the raise and lower setpoint contacts. The *Load control mode* (parameter 4603) should indicate base load and the control remains at the last base load level chosen by the analog input.

This completes the remote base load reference setup procedure.

© Woodward Page 115/198

## **Import/Export Mode Setup**

- 1. As a basic do the base load mode setup described above.
- 2. An important assumption for setup this mode is the right connection of the CT's of the MSLC-2. Be sure that incoming real power (power flow from system A to system B) is displayed positive (see Homepage) and incoming lagging reactive power is displayed positive as well. Do not proceed if you have not clarified the right measurement.
- 3. Check Menu 2 setpoints for *Import/export control proportional gain* (parameter 5510), *Import/export control integral gain* (parameter 5511), *Import/export control derivative ratio* (parameter 5512) whether they are adjusted to their default values.
- 4. Adjust the setpoints in Menu 2 as described in the parameter setup chapter above. Set the parameter *Load control setpoint source* (parameter 7634) to "Internal". Check that the DI's setpoint raise and lower are not energized. Configure an import/export reference (parameter 7717), positive value is importing power from mains, negative value is exporting power to mains.



#### **NOTE**

#### Do not chose an export level if it is not allowed by the utility.

- 5. Switch the MSLC-2 in import/export load master control. This is done by energizing the DI "Import/Export Control".
- 6. Break the parallel between the local bus (system A) and the utility (system B). Place at least one generator in isochronous load sharing.
- 7. Re-synchronize and parallel the local bus (system B) to the utility (system A). Verify that, when the breaker at the MSLC-2 closes, the load command assumes the value of system load immediately prior to paralleling. The control will ramp the *Setpoint load level* (parameter 4629) output until the import/export level is within its target.
- 8. If the import/export control is unstable when taking control, decrease the import/export proportional gain to achieve stability. If the chosen import/export level is not obtainable within the 0 to 100% load command range, the control will stop at 0% or 100%. If a slow hunt is observed or excessive overshoot of the export/import value occurs, decrease the process integral gain.
- 9. Temporarily issue a lower setpoint command and then a raise setpoint command. Verify that the import/export reference changes appropriately and that the running engines respond appropriately. You can watch in the Homepage the *Setpoint load level* (parameter 4629) decreasing to the DSLC-2s.

This completes the import/export setup.

## **Remote Import/Export Setup**

Do the following steps if analog remote load reference input is to be used. The value of the remote input is configured and viewed in Menu 6.

- 1. As a basic do the import/export load mode setup described above.
- 2. Set the scaling of the analog signal according to the instructions of the Menu 6. The remote load reference signal will be interpreted as an import/export load reference when the DI import/export control is given.
- 3. Close both the raise and lower setpoint contacts to select the remote mode. The load control mode in Menu 8 or the Homepage should indicate import/export remote and the load command of the MSLC-2 to DSLC-2 ramps to the needed level.
- 4. Raise and lower the analog signal. The load will ramp at the rates chosen in Menu 2 load and unload ramp rates. These rates may be adjusted to achieve satisfactory performance. Open the raise and lower setpoint contacts the load control mode indicates import/export control and the control keeps the last import/export level.

This completes the remote import/export reference setup procedure.

Page 116/198 © Woodward

#### **Final Load Control Setup**

- 1. Set Menu 2 Load ramp rate (parameter 4700) and *Unload ramp rate* (parameter 4524)to desired values.
- 2. Set Raise load rate (parameter 4515) and Lower load rate (parameter 4516) to desired values.
- 3. Set the *Utility unload trip* (parameter 4506) and *Generator unload trip* (parameter 3125) levels to their desired values.
- 4. The import real load can be monitored by the high load Limit PU (pick up) and DO (drop out) setpoints. The settings are related on a rated power system A (parameter 1752).
- 5. The export real load can be monitored by the low load limit PU (pick up) and DO (drop out) setpoints. The settings are related on a rated power at the interchange point (parameter 1752).
- 6. If it is desired that the alarm output *High load limit* (parameter 4608) alarm is activated when load reaches the high limit PU, set the high load limit alarm setpoint to "Enabled". The alarm will be automatically cleared when load drops below the high load limit DO switch point.
- 7. If it is desired that the alarm output *Low load limit* (parameter 4609) alarm is activated when load reaches the low limit PU, set the low load limit alarm setpoint to "Enabled". The alarm will be automatically cleared when load increases to above the low load limit DO switch point.
- 8. If it is desired that the high and low limit switches also activate the "High Limt" and "Low Limit" relays, set the *Load limit switch* (parameter 7506) setpoint to "Enabled".
- 9. Set the load switch PU and load switch DO setpoints to their desired operating levels.

© Woodward Page 117/198

## **Process Control Adjustment**

This section contains instructions for setup of the MSLC-2 process control. Menu 6 provides the setting for the process input signal and the according engineering units. Menu 6 and the Homepage displays the resulting real signal in percentage and in engineering units. Menu 8 shows the process control setpoint in percentage. The Homepage displays the setpoint process control in perentage and engineering units.

- 1. Configure in Menu 6 the *Process signal input* (parameter 7727) according to the chapter setup description Menu 6 in this manual. Don't forget to scale engineering units according to the real process signal. This is the base that the process control reference signal can be interpreted.
- 2. Check Menu 3 setpoints for *Process control proportional gain* (parameter 4500), *Process control integral gain* (parameter 4501), *Process control derivative ratio* (parameter 4502) and *Process filter* (parameter 4509) whether they are adjusted to their default values.
- 3. Set Menu 3 *Process control action* (parameter 7559) to "Direct" or "Indirect" as required for the process. If increasing load also increases the process input signal level, use "Direct". If increasing load decreases the process input signal level, use "Indirect".
- 4. Set the internal *Process reference* (parameter 7737) setpoint Menu 3 to a value requiring approximately 50% load to maintain the process signal level. If the required process reference is not known at start-up, operate the MSLC-2 in base load mode. Use the raise and lower setpoint inputs to adjust the load until the desired process level is obtained. Observe the process input in Menu 6 or the Homepage to determine the required process reference value.
- 5. Close the process switch. Select "Run" on the MSLC-2 to parallel the local bus with the utility. The MSLC-2 will ramp into process control.
- 6. If the process control is unstable when taking control, decrease the *Process control proportional gain* to achieve stability. If decreasing *Process control proportional gain* (parameter 4500) increases instability, increase *Process control integral gain* (parameter 4501). If the process control gain is too slow, increase the *Process control proportional gain* (parameter 4500) by a factor of two. If a slow hunt is observed or excessive overshoot of the process reference settings occurs, increase the process integral gain by a factor of two.
- 7. In systems experiencing rapid fluctuations of the process input, increasing the process filter will provide a slower but more stable response.
- 8. Introduce *Process droop* (parameter 4508) if required.
- 9. The real process value can be monitored by the *Process high limit PU* (parameter 4510) and DO setpoints to issue an alarm.
- 10. The real process value can be monitored by the *Process low limit PU* (parameter 4513) and DO setpoints to issue an alarm.
- 11. If it is desired that the alarm output *High process limit* (parameter 4610) alarm is set when the process input reaches the *Process high limit PU* (parameter 4510), set the *Process high limit alarm* (parameter 7500) setpoint to "Enabled". The alarm will be automatically cleared when the process input level drops below the *Process high limit DO* (parameter 4511) switch point.
- 12. If it is desired that the alarm output *Low process limit alarm* (parameter 7589) is set when the process input reaches the *Process low limit PU* (parameter 4513), set the *Process low limit alarm* (parameter 7501) setpoint to "Enabled". The alarm will be automatically cleared when the process input increases to a level above the *Process low limit DO* (parameter 4514) switch point.
- 13. If it is desired that the high and low limit switches also activate the "High Limit" and "Low Limit" relays, set the *Process switches* (parameter 7502) setpoint to "Enabled".

This completes setup and adjustment of the MSLC-2 process control function.

Page 118/198 © Woodward

## **Var/PF Control Adjustment**

This section describes the setup and adjustment of the MSLC-2 voltage/var/PF control functions. The voltage control is used in case of voltage matching for the synchronizer. The var/PF control is used, if the DSLC- 2 / MSLC-2 system runs parallel to the utility. The values of kvars and average power factor are available in Menu 7 or the Homepage.



#### NOTE

Var/PF control effectiveness depends on var/PF control in the DSLC-2s. Because of that commission the DSLC-2 var/PF control first.

- 1. Verify that the voltage matching adjustments above have been done.
- 2. Select Menu 4 and set *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613), *VAR control integral gain* (parameter 5614) and *VAR control derivative ratio* (parameter 5615) to their default values.

#### **Constant Generator Power Factor Setup**

The MSLC-2 can send a constant generator power factor setpoint to the DSLC-2s. The power factor reference is configured in Menu 4 (parameter 5621). The constant generator power factor will be executed, if:

- The MSLC-2 runs in base load mode OR
  - o When in Base load mode, the MSLC-2 can only operate in the constant generator PF mode.
- The MSLC-2 runs in export/import mode and the VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) in Menu 4 is configured to "Constant Generator PF".
- 1. Set the *VAR control setpoint source* (parameter 7635) to "Internal". Set the desired constant generator power factor reference in Menu 4 (parameter 5621).
- 2. Run the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system parallel to the utility. For test purposes change between different constant generator power factors to validate the functionality. When the power factor at the DSLC-2 begins to swing check the settings at the DSLC-2s.

This completes setup of the MSLC-2 constant generator power factor function.

© Woodward Page 119/198

## PF Control At The Utility - Setup

The MSLC-2 can regulate a power factor at the interchange point. A PID control compares the power factor reference with the real value and sends a reactive load setpoint to the DSLC-2 to run the error signal to zero. Whatever is sent for reactive load level to the DSLC-2s, the DSLC-2 allows not more than 10% rated vars for leading and do not allow more than 100% rated vars for lagging.

- 1. Set the *VAR control setpoint source* (parameter 7635) to "Internal". Set the *VAR PF control mode* (parameter 7558) to "PF Control". Set the desired *Power factor reference* (parameter 5620) in Menu 4.
- 2. An important assumption for setup is the right connection of the CTs of the MSLC-2. Be sure that incoming power is displayed positive (refer to ToolKit Homepage) and incoming lagging reactive power is displayed positive as well. Do not proceed if you have not clarified the right measurement.
- 3. Check Menu 4 setpoints for *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613), *VAR control integral gain* (parameter 5614), *VAR control derivative ratio* (parameter 5615) whether they are adjusted to their default values.
- 4. Switch to base load at the MSLC-2.
- 5. Run the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system parallel to the utility. For test purposes change between different setpoints for the constant generator power factor reference. When the power factor at the DSLC-2 begins to swing check the settings at the DSLC-2s.
- 6. Run a base load and a generator constant power factor with the DSLC-2 which gives the generators the capability to run the desired power factor at the interchange point. Prepare an import/export control reference which can be maintained by the engines.



#### **NOTE**

#### Do not chose a power factor level if it is not allowed by the utility.

- 7. Check that the DIs "Voltage Lower" and "Voltage Raise" are not energized and switch the MSLC-2 in import/export load master control. This is actively done by energizing the DI "Imp./Exp. Control".
- 8. The MSLC-2 should influence the reactive load of the DSLC-2 so that the desired power factor is matched at the utility. If the control action is too fast decrease *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613). If the control action is too slow to bring the PF into control, increase the *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613). If overshoot of the setpoint occurs, decrease *VAR control integral gain* (parameter 5614).
- 9. Check the regulating behavior by switching several times between base load mode and import/export control mode and watch the guidance of the power factor by the MSLC-2.

This completes setup of the PF control at the interchange point.

## Remote PF Control At The Utility - Setup

Do the following steps if the analog "Reactive Load" input signal is used. The analog signal can only be used for the power factor setpoint at the utility.

- 1. First do the "PF Control At The Utility Setup", before you proceed with this topic.
- 2. The value of the remote input needs to be configured and can be viewed in Menu 6. Before you start the engine check over the displaying field in Menu 6 (parameter 7718) if the analog input is right transformed in a power factor reference value.
- 3. Set the VAR control setpoint source (parameter 7635) to "Internal".
- 4. The power factor reference will be accepted from the MSLC-2 when the "Voltage raise" and "Voltage lower" commands are given and the MSLC-2 runs in export/import mode and the VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) in Menu 4 is configured to "PF Control".
- 5. Run the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system parallel to the utility. For test purposes change the setpoint over the analog input to validate the functionality. When the power factor at the utility begins to swing check the PID settings in the MSLC-2.

This completes setup of the remote PF control at the interchange point.

Page 120/198 © Woodward

#### Var Control At The Utility - Setup

The MSLC-2 can regulate kvars at the interchange point. A PID control compares the kvar reference with the real value and sends a reactive load setpoint to the DSLC-2 to run the error signal to zero. Whatever is sent for reactive load level to the DSLC-2s, the DSLC-2 allows not more than 10% rated vars for leading and do not allow more than 100% rated vars for lagging.

- 1. First do the "PF Control At The Utility Setup", before you proceed with the vars.
- 2. Set the *VAR control setpoint source* (parameter 7635) to "Internal". Set the *VAR PF control mode* (parameter 7558) to "VAR Control".
- 3. Set the desired *KVAR reference* (parameter 7723) in Menu 4. For a correct and universal regulating configure the rated kvar for the MSLC-2 system. If unknown take the same amount as for the rated active power (parameter 1752).
- 4. An important assumption for setup this mode is the right connection of the CTs of the MSLC-2. Be sure that incoming power is displayed positive (refer to ToolKit Homepage) and incoming lagging reactive power is displayed positive as well. Do not proceed if you have not clarified the right measurement.
- 5. Check Menu 4 setpoints for *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613), *VAR control integral gain* (parameter 5614), *VAR control derivative ratio* (parameter 5615) whether they are adjusted to their default values.
- 6. Switch to base load at the MSLC-2. Run the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system parallel to the utility. For test purposes change between different setpoints for the constant generator power factor reference. When the power factor at the DSLC-2 begins to swing check the settings at the DSLC-2s.
- 7. Run a base load and a generator constant power factor with the DSLC-2 which gives the generators the capability to run the desired kvars at the interchange point. Prepare an import/export control reference which can be maintained by the engines.



#### **NOTE**

#### Do not chose a var level if it is not allowed by the utility.

- 8. Check that the DIs "Voltage Lower" and "Voltage Raise" are not energized and switch the MSLC-2 in import/export load master control. This is actively done by energizing the DI "Imp./Exp. Control".
- 9. At next the MSLC-2 influences the reactive load of the DSLC-2 so that the desired kvars are matched at the utility. If the control action is too fast decrease *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613). If the control action is too slow to bring the var into control, increase the *VAR control proportional gain* (parameter 5613). If overshoot of the setpoint occurs, decrease *VAR control integral gain* (parameter 5614).
- 10. Check the regulating behavior by switching several times between base load mode and import/export control mode and watch the guidance of the kvars by the MSLC-2.

This completes var control adjustments.

© Woodward Page 121/198

# **Chapter 4. Synchronizer Description**

## Introduction

Synchronization is the matching of the output voltage wave form of one synchronous alternating current electrical generator with the voltage wave form of another alternating current electrical system. For the two systems to be synchronized and connected in parallel, five conditions must be considered:

- The number of phases in each system
- The direction of rotation of the phases
- The voltage amplitudes of the two systems
- The frequencies of the two systems
- The phase angle of the voltage of the two systems

The first two conditions are determined when the equipment is specified, installed and wired. The synchronizer matches the remaining conditions (voltage, frequency and phase) before the paralleling breakers are closed.

# **Functional Description**

This section describes how generator and bus matching occurs and how all conditions are verified by the synchronizer functions. The examples shown in chapter "Measurement Connections (Examples)" on page 124 demonstrate the AC measurement connection and configuration of the MSLC-2 system.

## **Operating Modes**

The operation of the synchronizer is determined by the mode switch as shown in Figure 4-1. The four modes are "Off", "Run", "Check" and "Permissive". When the switch is off, the synchronizer is out of operation.

**Run mode** allows normal synchronizer operation and breaker closure signals. The speed bias signal (explained below) is maintained throughout the breaker closure signal. When the specified closure signal time has elapsed or the CB (circuit breaker) aux contact closure signal is received at terminal 47, the synchronizer is disabled. The synchronizer may optionally be reset automatically when the generator is disconnected from the bus. **Check mode** allows normal synchronizing and voltage matching, but does not issue a breaker closure signal. **Permissive mode** enables the synch-check function for proper synchronization, but synchronizer operation does not affect the engine's speed or generator voltage. If phase, frequency and voltage are within proper limits, the synchronizer issues the breaker closure command. The breaker close command follows the *CB close hold time* (3417) setting. It does not stay closed for the complete time you are within the proper limits.



#### NOTE

In case of power loss, the MCB breaker must be opened manually, because the MSLC-2s output cannot be energized.

Page 122/198 © Woodward

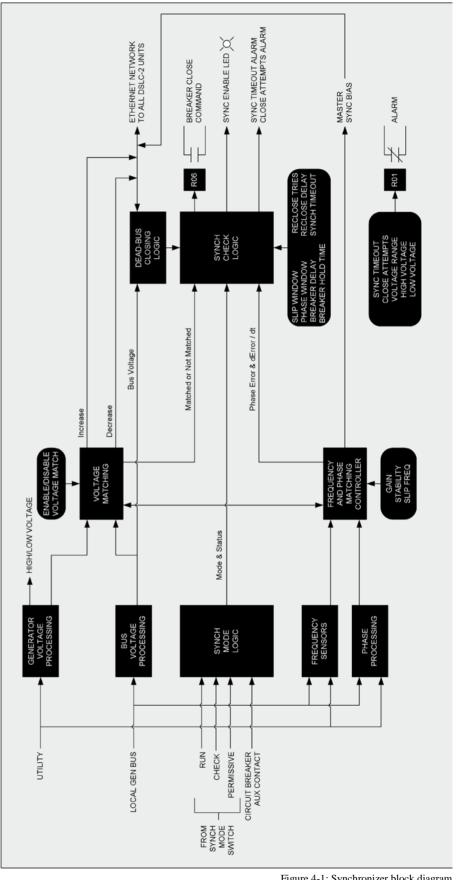


Figure 4-1: Synchronizer block diagram

© Woodward Page 123/198

# **Measurement Connections (Examples)**

## Low Voltage System 480 V / 277 V - 3-Phase with Neutral

• Phase rotation clockwise

• System A measurement: 3-Phase with neutral

• System B measurement : L1-L2 ("Phase – phase")

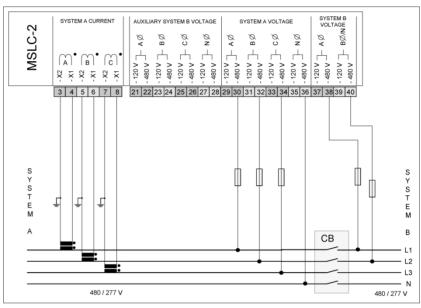


Figure 4-2: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V – 3-phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>Menu 5</li> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "480 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "480 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "480 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "480 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "480 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "480 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [kW]</li> <li>Systen A [kvar]</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1 System A [V] L2 System A [V] L3 OR System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-1: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V - 3-phase with neutral

Page 124/198 © Woodward

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase with neutral
- System B measurement : L1-N ("Phase neutral")

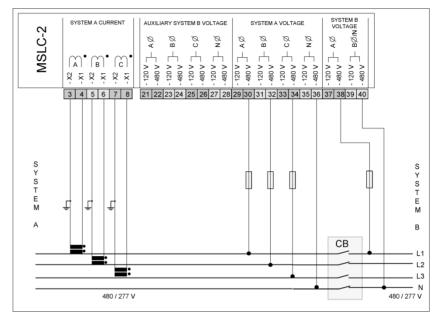


Figure 4-3: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V - 3-phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
Menu 5  • System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "480 V"  • System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"  • System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"  • System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "277 V"  • 1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – neutral"  • 1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"  • Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"  Transformer  • System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "480 V"  • System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "480 V"  • System B PT secondary rated voltage (parameter 1803): "480 V"	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KW]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1 System A [V] L2 System A [V] L3 OR System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-2: Low voltage system 480 V / 277 V - 3-phase with neutral

© Woodward Page 125/198

## Low Voltage System 480 V - 3-Phase with Neutral

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase with neutral
- System B measurement : L1-N ("Phase neutral")
- Auxiliary system B busbar measurement: 3-Phase with neutral

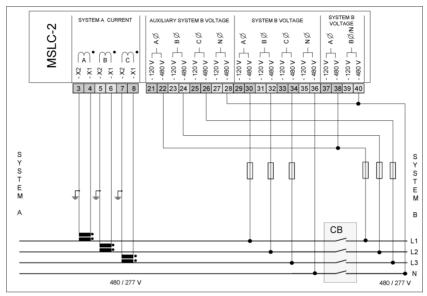


Figure 4-4: Low voltage system 480 V – 3-phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "480 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "277 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – neutral"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "Yes"</li> <li>Aux System B voltage measuring (parameter 1853): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "480 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1800): "480 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "480 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "480 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L1</li> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KW]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L2</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L2</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L3</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Aux System B [N] L3-L1</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1 System A [V] L2 System A [V] L3  OR System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-3: Low voltage system 480 V – 3-phase with neutral

Page 126/198 © Woodward

#### Low Voltage System 600 V / 346 V - 3-Phase

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "Open Delta" (Phase L2 (B) is grounded at the MSLC-2 connection)
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-L2 ("Phase phase")

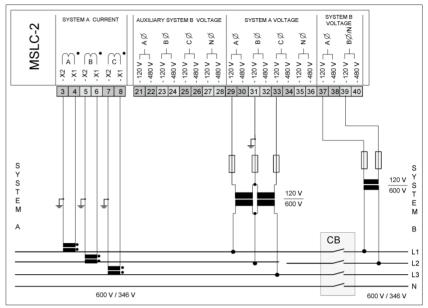


Figure 4-5: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
Menu 5  System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"  System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"  System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W OD"  System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "600 V"  1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"  1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"  Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"  Transformer  System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"  System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "600 V"  System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"  System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "610 V"	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-4: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase

© Woodward Page 127/198

## Low Voltage System 600 V / 346 V - 3-Phase

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "Open Delta" (Phase L2 (B) is grounded at the MSLC-2 connection)
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-N ("Phase neutral")

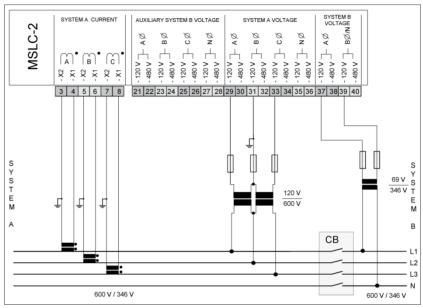


Figure 4-6: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
Menu 5  • System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"  • System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"  • System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W OD"  • System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "346 V"  • 1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – neutral"  • 1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"  • Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"  Transformer  • System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"  • System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "600 V"  • System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"  • System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "120 V"	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1  System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-5: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase

Page 128/198 © Woodward

#### Low Voltage System 600 V / 346 V - 3-Phase

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "Open Delta" (Phase L2 (B) is grounded at the MSLC-2 connection)
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-L2 ("Phase phase")
- Auxiliary system B measurement: 3-Phase "Open Delta"

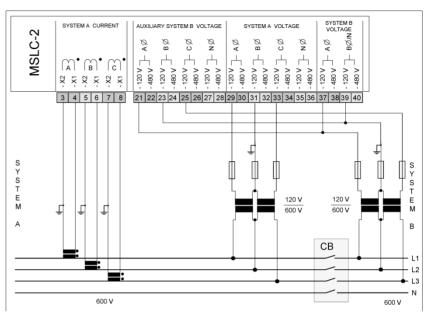


Figure 4-7: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>Menu 5</li> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W OD"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "600 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "Yes"</li> <li>Aux System B voltage measuring (parameter 1853): "3Ph 3W"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "120 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [kW]</li> <li>Systen A [kVA]</li> <li>Systen A [kvar]</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1
	<ul> <li>System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	

Table 4-6: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase

© Woodward Page 129/198

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "wye" (Phase L2 (B) is grounded at the MSLC-2 connection)
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-L2 ("Phase phase")

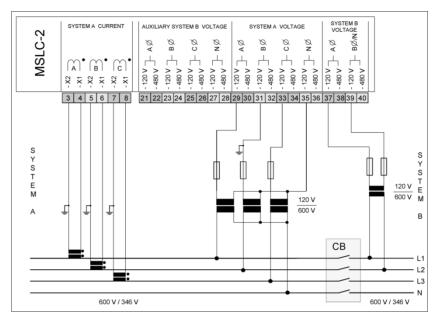


Figure 4-8: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>Menu 5</li> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "600 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "120 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1  System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-7: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase with neutral

Page 130/198 © Woodward

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "wye" (Phase L2 (B) is grounded at the MSLC-2 connection)
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-N ("Phase neutral")

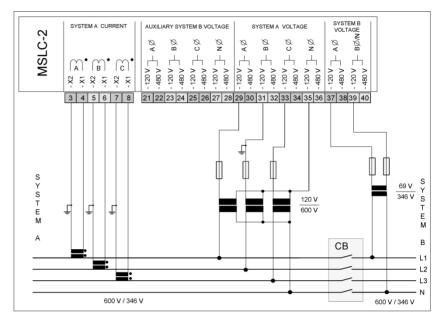


Figure 4-9: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V – 3-phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>Menu 5</li> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "346 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – neutral"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "120 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-8: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase with neutral

© Woodward Page 131/198

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "wye"
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-L2 ("Phase phase")
- Auxiliary system B measurement: 3-Phase PT "wye"

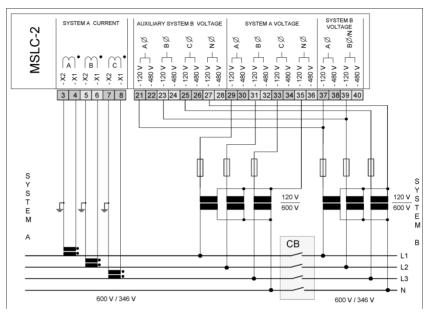


Figure 4-10: Low voltage system  $600\ V\ /\ 346\ V-3$ -phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>Menu 5</li> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "600 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "Yes"</li> <li>Aux System B voltage measuring (parameter 1853): "3Ph 4W"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "120 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "120 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>System A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>System A [V] L3-L1</li> </ul>

Table 4-9: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase with neutral

Page 132/198 © Woodward

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "wye"
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-N ("Phase neutral")
- Auxiliary system B measurement: 3-Phase PT "wye"

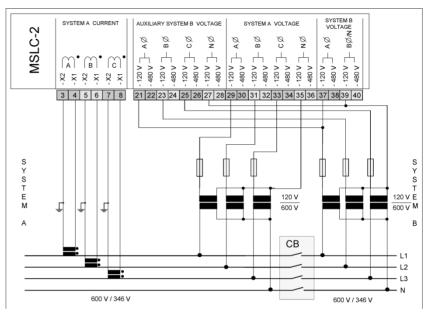


Figure 4-11: Low voltage system  $600\ V\ /\ 346\ V\ -\ 3$ -phase with neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
Menu 5  System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "600 V"  System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"  System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 4W"  System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "346 V"  1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – neutral"  1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"  Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "Yes"  Aux System B voltage measuring (parameter 1853): "3Ph 4W"  Transformer  System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "600 V"  System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "600 V"  System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "600 V"  System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1804): "120 V"	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [kW]</li> <li>Systen A [kVA]</li> <li>Systen A [kVar]</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1  Output  Description:

Table 4-10: Low voltage system 600 V / 346 V - 3-phase with neutral

© Woodward Page 133/198

## Middle Voltage System 20 kV - 3-Phase without Neutral

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "Open Delta"
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-L2

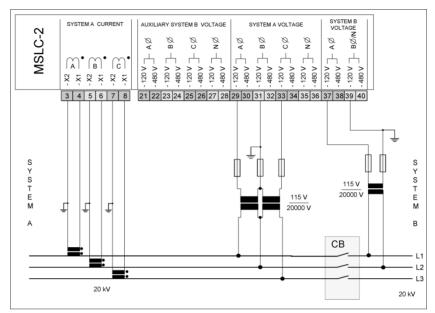


Figure 4-12: Middle voltage system  $20\ kV-3$ -phase without neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
Menu 5  • System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "20000 V"  • System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"  • System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 3W"  • System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "20000 V"  • 1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"  • 1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"  • Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "No"  Transformer  • System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "20000 V"  • System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1800): "115 V"  • System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1804): "20000 V"  • System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "115 V"	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [kW]</li> <li>Systen A [kVa]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [PF] L3</li> <li>Systen A Phase rotation</li> <li>System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2 System A [V] L2-L3 System A [V] L3-L1  Output  Description:

Table 4-11: Middle voltage system 20 kV - 3-phase without neutral  $\,$ 

Page 134/198 © Woodward

#### Middle Voltage System 20 kV - 3-Phase without Neutral

- Phase rotation clockwise
- System A measurement: 3-Phase PT "Open Delta"
- System B measurement: 1-Phase PT L1-L2
- Auxiliary system B measurement: 3-Phase PT "Open Delta"

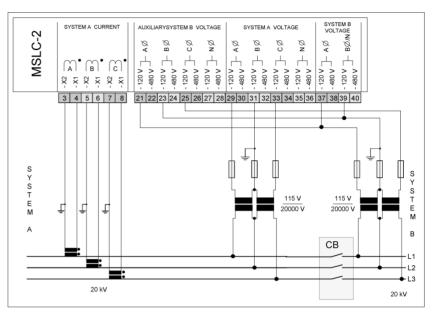


Figure 4-13: Middle voltage system 20 kV - 3-phase without neutral

Configuration	Measurement	Voltage Monitoring
<ul> <li>Menu 5</li> <li>System A rated voltage (parameter 1766): "20000 V"</li> <li>System A current input (parameter 1850): "L1 L2 L3"</li> <li>System A voltage measuring (parameter 1851): "3Ph 3W"</li> <li>System B rated voltage (parameter 1781): "20000 V"</li> <li>1Ph2W voltage input (parameter 1858): "Phase – phase"</li> <li>1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859): "CW"</li> <li>Auxiliary Sytem B available (parameter 7629): "Yes"</li> <li>Aux System B voltage measuring (parameter 1853): "3Ph 3W"</li> <li>Transformer</li> <li>System A PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1801): "20000 V"</li> <li>System A PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1800): "115 V"</li> <li>System B PT primary rated voltage (parameter 1803): "115 V"</li> <li>System B PT secondary rated volt. (parameter 1803): "115 V"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Systen A [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Systen A [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L1</li> <li>Systen A [A] L2</li> <li>Systen A [A] L3</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [KVA]</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L1</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L2</li> <li>Systen A [FF] L3</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen A [Hz]</li> <li>Systen B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>System B [Hz]</li> <li>Phase-Angle</li> <li>System B-A</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L1-L2</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L2-L3</li> <li>Aux System B [V] L3-L1</li> <li>Aux System B [N] L3-L1</li> </ul>	System A [V] L1-L2     System A [V] L2-L3     System A [V] L3-L1

Table 4-12: Middle voltage system 20 kV - 3-phase without neutral  $\,$ 

© Woodward Page 135/198

#### **Dead Bus Closing - Multiple Units**

When a dead bus is detected and dead bus closing mode is "Enabled", the MSLC-2 is doing a security check before issuing a breaker closure command. This security is required to prevent two or more units from closing their breakers at the same time.

To provide this security, the active MSLC-2 is listening on the network, if any other DSLC-2 or MSLC-2 wants already close its breaker:

- If yes, the active MSLC-2 cancels the wish for breaker closure, remains passive and still listen on the network, if the situation changes.
- If no, the active MSLC-2 publish a close wish on the network and listen, if there is any other control wish to close its breaker. Three scenarios are now possible:
  - Scenario 1: No other control announces a close desire within the next 500 ms. After that the MSLC-2 closes its breaker.
  - **Scenario 2:** No other control with a smaller Device-ID announces a desire for dead bus closure within the next 500 ms. After that the MSLC-2 closes its breaker.
  - Scenario 3: Another control with a smaller Device-ID announces a desire for dead bus closure, so the MSLC-2 cancels the wish for breaker closure, remains passive and still listen on the network, if the situation changes.



#### NOTE

The DSLC-2s have more priority for dead bus closure as the MSLC-2s. In other words: If a DSLC-2 wishes to close the GCB on a dead busbar the MSLC-2s are blocked.

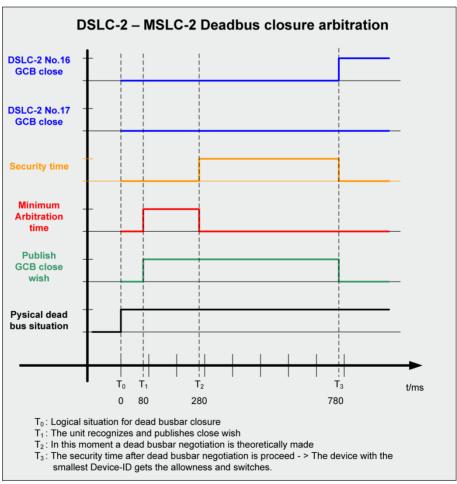


Figure 4-14: Dead bus closing – Example of dead busbar closure arbitration

Page 136/198 © Woodward

## **Voltage Matching**

The voltages of two systems in parallel must be matched within a small percentage to minimize the reactive power flow in the system. If a local plant is paralleled to the main grid with unequal voltages, the local plant will, in most cases, follow the utility voltage. The difference in voltages results in reactive currents flowing in the system with subsequent lowered system efficiency.

If the system is initially at a lower voltage than the utility, reactive power will be absorbed by the system. If the system voltage was initially higher, the local plant will provide extra reactive power to the utility. In either case the breaker across which the parallel is made will experience unnecessary wear and tear created by the arcing across different voltages.

The MSLC-2 measures the RMS values of the voltages. The synchronizer issues appropriate raise or lower commands, or voltage bias adjustment to all of the DSLC-2 controls over the Ethernet network. The MSLC-2 will continue this process until the difference between system B and system A voltage is within a specified window. The automatic voltage matching function may be enabled or disabled with a configuration setpoint. When enabled, voltage matching will occur in both the "Check" and "Run" modes and is verified to be within the window in the "Permissive" mode.

## **Phase Matching Synchronizing**

The phase matching synchronizer mode corrects the frequency and phase of the system A to lock it to the system B frequency and phase. Phase matching synchronizing can be configured (parameter 5730) in the unit. With activation of the synchronizer the MSLC-2 begins to control at first the frequency to minimize the frequency difference between system B and system A. When the frequency window comes into the range of phase matching start, see configuration *Phase matching df-start* (parameter 5506), the synchronizer watches the phase relation. Therefore the frequency setpoint to the DSLC-2 increases or decreases and result in speed biasing to the engine depending on whether the slip is faster or slower than the system A. Proportional and integral gain adjustments are provided to allow stable operation of the automatic synchronizer over a wide range of system dynamics.

## Slip Frequency Synchronizing

In certain applications the initial power flow can be either from or to the utility. Depending on the requirement, the local bus can be brought into parallel with a slightly higher or lower frequency than the mains. This can be provided by the parameter *Slip frequency setpoint offset* (parameter 4712). The slip frequency method is configured by the configuration *Synchronization CB* (parameter 5730). The synchronizer automatically controls the connected generator at the specified slip frequency. The MSLC-2 outputs an error signal over the network to the DSLC-2 controls to change their bias on the speed controls. Gain and stability adjustments to the slip frequency proportional and integral gain controller are provided to allow stable operation of the automatic synchronizer function over a wide range of system dynamics (parameter 4539, parameter 4540).

## **Permissive Mode / Synch-Check Function**

The synch-check function determines when frequency, phase and voltage are within the configured settings for proper synchronization before issuing a breaker closure command. The *Setpoint frequency* (parameter 4627) and *Setpoint voltage* (parameter 4628) are not used to drive system B into synchronization. The MSLC-2 can be manually controlled using the setpoint raise/ lower and voltage raise/ lower discrete inputs. The system A and system B voltage comparison is made independent of the voltage matching function being enabled. When all conditions of voltage and phase are met, then the breaker closure command is given for the *CB close hold time* (parameter 3417), then will wait the *Reclose delay* (parameter 4534) time and if the proper synchronization settings are still met, will issue another breaker closure command.

© Woodward Page 137/198

## **GCB Maximun Closing Attempts**

The synchronizer allows multiple breaker closure attempts to an active or dead bus. The control provides setpoints for the number of close attempts (parameter 3419) and the reclosure delay timing (parameter 4534). The synchronizer feature has 2 alarms, *Reclose limit alarm* (parameter 7556) and the *Synchronizer timeout alarm* (parameter 7557). These alarms will effect the synchronizer differently between an active or dead bus.

#### Dead bus closing

If both alarms are disabled, you will receive infinite breaker closure attempts. If one or both alarms are enabled, when that alarm setting is reached, an alarm is received and no more breaker close attempts will be given. This is important when you have multiple utilities attempting to close to a dead bus. The MSLC-2 that receives the dead bus token, will not pass the dead bus token until it receives an alarm. So having 1 or 2 close attempts is preferred in a multiple utilityapplication.

#### Active bus closing

If both alarms are disabled, you will receive infinite breaker closure attempts. If one or both alarms are enabled, when that alarm setting is reached, an alarm is received but the synchronizer will keep providing breaker closure commands until a "CB Aux" feedback is received or the "Run" or "Permissive" input is removed.

## **Auto re-synchronization**

The *Auto re-synchronization* feature (parameter 7514), when enabled, allows the MSLC-2 to attempt to reclose the breaker if the "CB Aux" feedback is opened and the MSLC-2 still has a "Run" or "Permissive" input closed. The auto re-synchronizer feature becomes active after a successful breaker closure is received. Then if the breaker feedback (CB Aux) is opened and the "Run" or "Permissive" input is still closed, the MSLC-2 will attempt to close the breaker when in the synchronizer specifications. If configured for "Disabled", no attempt at synchronization will be made until the "Run" or "Permissive" input is then opened and reclosed. This is active even when a utility unload command is given and the MSLC-2 opens the breaker. With auto re-synchronization "Enabled", the synchronizer will become active.



#### NOTE

Woodward suggest to remove the "Run" or "Permissive" input after a successful breaker closure has been re-ceived and have the "Run" or "Permissive" input reclosed if the breaker opens and it is safe to reclose it.

#### Reclose limit alarm

When the *Reclose limit alarm* (parameter 7556) is "Enabled" an independent monitor counts in the background the number of close attempts. When the number of close attempts matches the configurable number of closing attempts (parameter 3419) an alarm flag will be issued. This alarm flag is automatically considered when a dead busbar closure is executed. When during the dead busbar closure, the reclose limit alarm becomes active, the dead busbar closure permission will be passed to another MSLC-2. If the *Reclose limit alarm* (parameter 7556) is "Disabled", the MSLC-2 will have an infinite number of attempts to close the breaker.

## **Synchronizer Timer**

The synchronizer function is equipped with three adjustable timers.

- 1. The *CB close hold time* (parameter 3417) determines the amount of time the control maintains the breaker close command.
- 2. The *Synchronizer timeout* (parameter 3063) when the *Synchronizer timeout alarm* (parameter 7557) is "Enabled". The alarm is removable by de-energized run and permissive signal.
- 3. The Reclose delay (parameter 4534) which is the time delay between the single close commands.

When "Enabled" the synchronizer timer starts when the "Run" switch is closed. It is not active in the check or permissive modes. If no breaker closure is received by the end of the timer, a synchronizer timeout alarm is received and the MSLC-2 will stop the synchronizing process. If the "Run" input is removed, the alarm is reset and when the "Run" input is closed the synchronizer process will be active.

Page 138/198 © Woodward

# **Logic Charter GCB Closure**

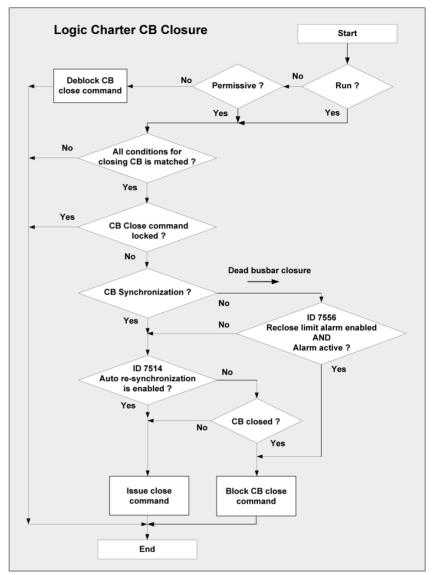


Figure 4-15: Logic charter CB closure

© Woodward Page 139/198

## **Manual Synchronizing**

The manual synchronizer is activated / deactivated under the following conditions.

#### **Activated**

- MCB/tie-breaker = open AND
- DI "Setpoint Raise"
   OR
- DI "Setpoint Lower"
   OR
- DI "Voltage Raise" OR
- DI "Voltage Lower"

#### **Deactivated**

Breaker feedback DI "CB Aux" = closed

OR

 Synchronization Run OR

 Synchronization Check OR

• Synchronization Permissive

The MSLC-2 is before and during the manual synchronization in *Load control mode* (parameter 4603) "Off Line", and in the *Synchronizer mode* (parameter 4602) "Off", independent if the MSLC-2 is configured to utility or tie.

## Frequency Setpoint

It is possible with discrete input "Setpoint Raise" or discrete input "Setpoint Lower" to adjust the *Setpoint frequency* (parameter 4627) of connected DSLCs, which are in the same segment, up and down (ramp rate fixed to 0.01 Hz/s). The setpoint frequency is the direct output of the parameter *Setpoint frequency* (parameter 4627) is transferred in Hz to the DSLCs. The setpoint frequency is limited due to the parameters *Upper frequency limit* (parameter 5802) and *Lower frequency limit* (parameter 5803). The operating ranges of these parameters are adjustable in Menu 5.

- *Upper frequency limit* (parameter 5802) | Range: 100 to 150 % | Default: 110 % = 66 Hz (with rated frequency = 60 Hz)
- Lower frequency limit (parameter 5803) | Range: 50 to 100 % | Default: 90 % = 54 Hz (with rated frequency = 60 Hz)



#### **NOTE**

Frequency setpoint DSLC-2:

Received via parameter Setpoint frequency (parameter 4627) | Range: 54 to 66 Hz (limited 90 to 110 % from rated frequency, for example 60 Hz)

## **Voltage Setpoint**

It is possible with discrete input "Voltage Raise" or discrete input "Voltage Lower" to adjust the *Setpoint voltage* (parameter 4628) of connected DSLCs, which are in the same segment, up and down (ramp rate fixed to 0.05 %/s). The setpoint voltage is the direct output of the parameter *Setpoint voltage* (parameter 4628) is transferred in % to the DSLCs. The setpoint frequency is limited due to the parameters *Upper voltage limit* (parameter 5800) and *Lower voltage limit* (parameter 5801). The operating ranges of these parameters are adjustable in Menu 5.

- Upper voltage limit (parameter 5800) | Range: 100 to 150 % | Default: 110 % = 66 Hz (of rated voltage)
- Lower voltage limit (parameter 5801) | Range: 50 to 100 % | Default: 90 % = 66 Hz (of rated voltage)



#### NOTE

**Voltage setpoint DSLC-2:** 

Received via parameter Setpoint voltage (parameter 4628) | Range: 90 to 110 % (limited 80 to 120 % from rated voltage)

Page 140/198 © Woodward

#### **Breaker Close**

The MCB/tie-breaker can be closed manually when system B frequency and voltage are in range.



#### CAUTION

The rotation field of system A and system B must be measured. They must have the same direction – CW or CCW.

# Reset Frequency / Voltage Setpoints Back To Rated (50 Hz or 60 Hz)

- MSLC-2 configured as utility breaker control: MCB/tie-breaker = closed and breaker feedback mains parallel operation
- MSLC-2 configured as tie-breaker control: Manual synchronizer = off and MCB/tie-breaker = closed

© Woodward Page 141/198

# Chapter 5. Real Power Control Description

# Introduction

The MSLC-2 control provides several modes of generator load operation. These are:

- Base loading
  - o Automatic control of generators kW and constant generator PF control
- Import/export level control
  - Automatic control of the systems import or export power and either var or power factor control or constant generator PF control
- Process control
  - Automatic control of a process signal with either var or power factor control or constant generator PF control
- Utility unload
  - o The ability to transfer the system load from the utility to the generators with the utility breaker being opened at the *Utility unload trip* (parameter 4506) level

# MSLC-2 / DSLC-2 Interface

The MSLC-2 is able to control load and reactive load with only active DSLC-2 controls which are connected to the same bus segment and are in the load sharing mode. DSLC-2s that are in base load or process control cannot be controlled by a MSLC-2. The MSLC-2 can synchronize multiple DSLC-2s to the utility. Once the utility breaker is closed, the MSLC-2 must be placed in a load control mode. These are base load, import/export process control or utility unload. MSLC-2s in the tie-breaker mode will synchronize and close the tie-breaker to connect different bus segments but will not have any load control capabilities.



#### NOTE

The DSLC-2 will show it is in the base load mode (parameter 4603) when being controlled by a MSLC-2.

#### **Base Load Mode**

SLC-2 takes the system load percentage immediately upon entering the base

The MSLC-2 takes the system load percentage immediately upon entering the base load mode for the initial base load reference setting. This is true when synchronizing to the utility or transferring from import/export mode to base load. The base load reference can be moved by using the setpoint "Raise" or "Lower" discret inputs with an option to use the remote analog input to control the reference. The DSLC-2 controls will maintain the system load percentage being provided by the MSLC-2 with the utility picking up all load swings. Using the setpoint lower input will decrease the system load percentage, thus unloading the generators and transferring the load to the utility. The MSLC-2 has a *Generator unload trip* (parameter 3125) level that activates the Lcl. / generator breaker open relay. This ouput can be used to open a group breaker or to signal the DSLC-2s to open the generator breaker. This breaker stays active for 400 milliseconds. When in base load control the reactive power control will automatically be the constant generator PF mode. While unloading the kW of the generators you will need to unload the reactive power. The MSLC-2 will change the constant generator PF control reference to 1.0 when the system load percentage reaches the *Generator unload trip* (parameter 3125) setpoint.

Page 142/198 © Woodward

## **Import / Export Mode**

The MSLC-2 measures the real power flow to or from the main power grid. It then controls all active DSLC-2s by controlling the system load percentage signal. The individual DSLC-2 controls will control to this percentage of their rated loads and the MSLC-2 will adjust this system load up or down to achieve the proper import/export level. The system load percentage is limited to a 0 to 100% signal so that overload or reverse power of the generators will never occur. When in import / export mode the PID control is located in Menu 2. The DSLC-2 controls are using the base load PID (Menu 2) to control at the reference signal being sent from the MSLC-2. The reactive power can be configured for var, PF, or constant generator PF control.



#### NOTE

Any DSLC-2 set for base loading will maintain it's individually set base load, regardless of the MSLC-2 signal. Therefore, a sufficient number of generators must be in isochronous load sharing in order to handle plant load swings and still maintain the import/export level. The DSLC-2s *Load control mode* (parameter 4603) will indicate base load mode when being controlled by the MSLC-2.

#### **Process Control Mode**

The MSLC-2 controls the DSLC-2 equipped generators by adjusting the system load. The MSLC-2 will control the system load to maintain the process input signal is equal to the process reference The MSLC-2 is limited to changing the reference signal to the DSLC-2 controls between 0 and 100%. The reactive power can be configured for var, PF, or constant generator PF control.

#### **Remote Control**

In any of the above modes, the reference can be determined by an analog signal input at terminals 83 to 85. The remote mode is selected by activating both the setpoint raise and lower at the same time. Menu 6 determines the scaling and the engineering units. The remote load reference signal can be a base load, import / export or a process control value.

The reactive load analog input at terminals 89 to 91 can be used for a power factor setpoint control or a constant generator power factor control reference. Menu 6 determines the scaling.

## **Automatic Power Transfer Control Functions**

## **Ramping Between Modes**

Whenever the mode of load control is changed, the MSLC-2 will ramp at a user chosen rate until it is within 5% of its new reference. Then, it will begin dynamic control. This provides smooth (bumpless) transitions between all modes.

## **Utility Unload**

The utility unload feature is available with the MSLC-2 in base load, import / export or process mode. When the utility unload command is issued, the MSLC-2 will adjust the *Setpoint load level* (parameter 4629) until a specified level around the zero power transfer point is obtained. It will then issue a utility breaker open command. The *Utility unload trip* (parameter 4506) determines at which power value the tolerance for opening the breaker is reached. If the local plant is initially operating at some export level, supplying power to the utility, the MSLC-2

© Woodward Page 143/198

will lower the system load setpoint to obtain a zero power transfer condition. If the local plant is initially operating at some import level, absorbing power from the utility, the MSLC-2 will raise the system load setpoint to obtain a zero power transfer condition. If the MSLC-2 cannot bring the import/export level within the chosen band prior to reaching a system load setpoint of 0% or 100%, the unload will stop and if enabled the appropriate high/low limit alarms will activate. When the *Utility unload trip time* (parameter 3123) is reached the breaker will be opened independent on the trip level.

#### **Local Unload**

When the MSLC-2 is in base load mode and the setpoint lower command is continuously activated, the control will lower the *Setpoint load level* (parameter 4629), which is sent to the DSLC-2s. When the system level reaches the *Generator unload trip* (parameter 3125) level, the Lcl. / generator breaker open relay will energize. This relay will energize for 400 milliseconds. This will transfer the plant load back to the utility power grid. During unloading, the MSLC-2 is in the constant generator PF mode. When the *Generator unload trip* (parameter 3125) level is reached, the MSLC-2 will change the contant generator PF level to 1.0.

	DI CB AUX	<b>DI</b> Utility Unload	<b>DI</b> Base Load	DI Imp/Exp Control	DI Process Control	<b>DI</b> Ramp Pause	DI Setpoint Raise	DI Setpoint Lower
Off Line	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Base Load	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Base Load Raise	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Base Load Lower	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Base Load 1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Remote								
Utility Unload 2	1	1	Х	Х	Х	0	Х	Х
Local Unload 3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Ramp Pause ⁴	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	1	Х	Х
Import/	1	0	Х	1	0	0	0	0
Export mode								
I/E Raise	1	0	Х	1	0	0	1	0
I/E Lower	1	0	Х	1	0	0	0	1
I/E Remote 1	1	0	Х	1	0	0	1	1
Process Control	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	0	0
Process Raise	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	1	0
Process Lower	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	0	1
Process Remote 1	1	0	Х	Х	1	0	1	1

Table 5-1: Load control modes MSLC-2



#### **NOTE**

<sup>1</sup> Remote reference is activated by closing both setpoint raise and setpoint lower switches at the same time.

Page 144/198 © Woodward

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The MSLC-2 can only load the associated generators to 100%. If this is not enough capacity to unload the utility, the unload ramps stops at 100% rated load on the associated generators. The generator high limit alarm, if enabled, will activate at this time.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The local plant unload is accomplished by switching to base load mode and supplying a continuous setpoint lower command.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The ramp pause command will pause all ramps in any mode.

# Chapter 6. Var/Power Factor Control Description

# Introduction

The MSLC-2 offers 3 modes of reactive power control. Var or power factor modes will control the reactive power at the utility breaker while constant generator PF control will provide a power factor setpoint to all DSLC-2 controls on the system.

When a utility unload command is issued, the control automatically shifts from var control to power factor control in order to ensure a minimum amount of current flow across the utility tie when it is opened. It is important to note that, as with the real load functions, the var/PF control in the MSLC-2 controls only those DSLC-2 controls which are in isochronous load sharing. Any DSLC-2 controls which are in base load mode will control the reactive power on their associated generators in accordance with their own internal reference and chosen mode of var/PF control.

## **Constant Generator Power Factor**

The MSLC-2 sets the power factor reference of the generators according to the value chosen by:

- **Base Configuration**: VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) configured to "Constant Generator PF" and reference value Constant gen. PF reference (parameter 5621).
- **ToolKit**: Changing the *Constant gen. PF reference* (parameter 5621) in ToolKit will change the reference value being controlled.
- Adaptation: With the settings of the base configuration the constant gen PF reference can be influenced by voltage raise and voltage lower commands.
- **Remote:** With the settings of the base configuration the *Constant gen PF reference* (parameter 5621) can be influenced by an analog signal ("Reactive Load Input"). The voltage raise and voltage lower signal must be energized simultaneously.
- **Interface:** With the settings of the base configuration the *Constant gen PF reference* (parameter 5621) can be influenced by interface, when the configuration *VAR control setpoint source* (parameter 7635) is set to "Interface".
- Control: The DSLC-2s PID var control will effect the stability of the power factor control.

© Woodward Page 145/198

## **Power Factor Control**

The MSLC-2 adjusts the power factor references of the generators in order to maintain a chosen power factor level across the utility tie. The MSLC-2 sends a system reactive power percentage value to the DSLC-2s. Following procedures are possible:

- **Base Configuration**: VAR PF control mode (parameter 7558) configured to "PF Control" and Power factor reference (parameter 5620) is configured.
- **ToolKit**: Changing the *Power factor reference* (parameter 5620) in ToolKit will change the reference value being controlled.
- **Remote:** With the settings of the base configuration the *Power factor reference* (parameter 5620) at the MSLC-2 can be influenced by an analog signal ("Reactive Load Input"). The voltage raise and voltage lower signal must be energized simultaneously.
- **Interface:** With the settings of the base configuration the *Power factor reference* (parameter 5620) at the MSLC-2 can be influenced by interface, when the configuration *VAR control setpoint source* (parameter 7635) is set to "Interface".
- Control: The PID var control setting in the MSLC-2, Menu 4, will effect the stability of the power factor control.

## **Var Control**

The MSLC-2 adjusts the power factor reference of the generators in order to maintain a chosen var level across the utility tie. The MSLC-2 sends a system reactive power percentage value to the DSLC-2s. The unit allows only one basic setting:

- **Base Configuration**: *VAR PF control mode* (parameter 7558) configured to "VAR Control" and *KVAR reference* (parameter 7723) is configured.
- **ToolKit**: Changing the *KVAR reference* (parameter 7723) in ToolKit will change the reference value being controlled.
- Control: The PID var control settings in the MSLC-2, Menu 4, will effect the stability of the var control.

Page 146/198 © Woodward

# **Chapter 7. Process Control Description**

## Introduction

The process control function of the MSLC-2 will control any process where the controlled parameter is determined by the load on the local generators and the controlled parameter can be monitored as as an analog input signal (process input). The control compares the input signal to the process reference setpoint, or the remote reference if used and adjusts the local generator loading to maintain the desired setpoint.



#### NOTE

The MSLC-2 system load command is obeyed only by the associated DSLC-2 controls which are in isochronous load sharing. DSLC-2s in Base load or process control mode will ignore the MSLC-2 load command signal and maintain its set load reference. The DSLC-2s *Load Control mode* (parameter 4603) will display Base load mode when being controlled by a MSLC-2.

## **Description**

Figure 7-1 shows a block diagram of the process control function. The process control mode is selected when the "Process Control" and "CB Aux" switch contacts are closed. The process input signal is compared with the process reference, which may be either the internal *Process reference* (parameter 4605) or the analog remote process reference input (Configurable in Menu 6). In process control mode, the "Load Raise" and "Load Lower" contact inputs operate on the process control reference. When the internal reference is used, the "Load Raise" and "Load Lower" contacts raise and lower the process reference based on the internal *Process reference* (parameter 4605). The analog remote reference input becomes active on the process reference, when both the "Load Raise" and "Load Lower" contacts are closed.

Each time a new process control begins, the first error signal is checked. If the process error signal is higher than 5% or lower than -5% the generator load is guided over a ramp function to leveling the error signal. This shall be a relatively smooth process. When the error signal resides within +/-5% the Process PID function becomes active. The process PID function also becomes active, if the ramp function has reached the minimum or the maximum gen load level (0 to 100%). If the process PID is one time activated, it remains active until the process control is switched off or the CB gets open.

When the process control is enabled, the PID controller operates in cascade with the load control. The output of the controller is a generator load reference within the range 0 to 100 % rated power to prevent overload or reverse power on the generator. The load setting signal is output from the load control to the speed control to set control at the required load to maintain the desired process level. An additional feature of the process control is the adjustable process input signal filter. The adjustable *Process filter*, Menu 3 (parameter 4509) allows reducing bandwidth when controlling a noisy process such as experienced in digester gas fuel applications. The process control function is configurable for direct and inverse action. Direct process control is where the sensed input signal increases as the load increases (such as where the sensed input is exhaust pressure or export power). An inverse action control is where the sensed input signal decreases as the load increases (such as when controlling import power where the import power will decrease as the generating system picks up more of the local load).

The process error is the difference between process signal input and process reference. The controller in the MSLC-2 regulates the percentage values. For a better understanding the engineering unit can be displayed according to the percentage value. Therefore the scaling of the percentage value is to make with according engineering units (parameter 7732, parameter 7733 and parameter 7734). The units are then displayed in fields parameter 7726 and parameter 7727 in Menu 6 or the Homepage.

© Woodward Page 147/198

The *Process signal input* (parameter 10151) and the *Remote reference input* (parameter 10117) is displayed in Menu 6 in %.

The resulting *Process reference* (parameter 4605) and the resulting *Process signal input* (parameter 4600) is displayed in the Homepage in %.

Page 148/198 © Woodward

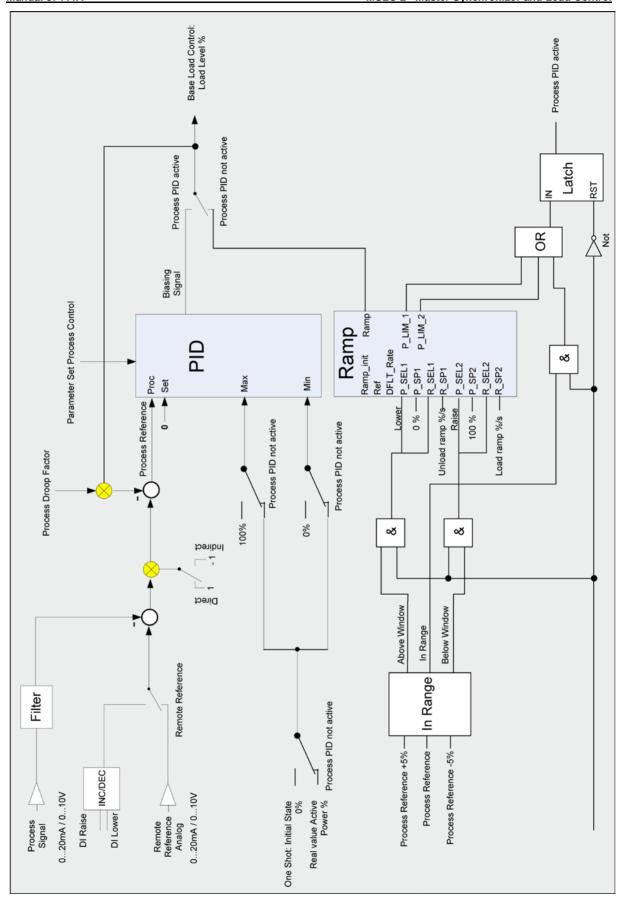


Figure 7-1: Diagram process control

© Woodward Page 149/198

# Chapter 8. Network / System Description

# Introduction

The new DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system provides within one network following features:

- The maximum number of DSLC-2s (Generator) can go up to 32.
- The maximum number of MSLC-2s (Utility- or Tie-breaker) can go up to 16.
- The maximum number of segments is 8.

The DSLC-2 still cares about the generator breaker and the MSLC-2 cares about utility breaker or a tie-breaker. The DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 can reside at different segments. A segment is defined as the smallest undividable bar in a system. Segment connectors inform the DSLC-2s and MSLC-2s which generators and utilities are connected. Through the segmenting the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 can recognize all the time with which other units they are interconnected. So the DSLC-2s in the same segment are load share together or doing an independent load control.

The MSLC-2s can be configured to utility breaker mode or to tie-breaker mode. In each case it is only allowed to have one MSLC-2 in one segment running as master control. A MSLC-2 gets a master control when base load control, export/import control or process control is activated. If multiple MSLC-2s are in the same segment, the control with the lowest device number will be master.

# **Description**

Beside the upper described restrictions there are existing additional rules for the successful operation of the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system. Please read this rules and compare it with your planned application.

- The segment numbers have to follow a line, which can finally be closed to a ring. A segment branch is not allowed.
- There can be placed several MSLC-2 in one segment, but only one MSLC-2 can run as Master control.
- The generator is not counted as a segment.
- The utility is not counted as a segment.

At next will be shown some examples of applications for a better understanding the philosophy of the segmenting.

## **Applications Without Segmenting**

In some applications there is no segmenting to make because the common busbar of DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 cannot be separated. In this case in Menu 5, *Basic segment number* (parameter 4544) is configured to 1 at each unit. The *Device number* (parameter 1702) needs still to be different because it determines the network addressing. See Figure 8-1 and Figure 8-2 for examples which need no segmenting.

Page 150/198 © Woodward

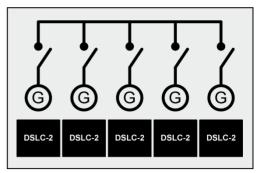


Figure 8-1: Multiple generators in isolated operation without tie-breakers

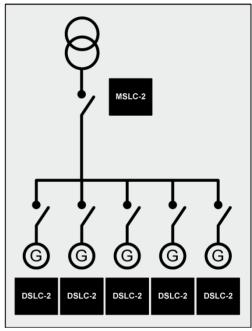


Figure 8-2: Multiple generators in isolated / parallel to utility operation without tie-breakers

## **Applications With Segmenting**

The segmenting is to make in each application where the common busbar can be separated into two or more segments. The segment numbers have to follow a line and shall not branch. The information which segments are connected coming by discrete inputs terminals 141 to 148. All DSLC-2 and MSLC-2 have the same discrete inputs to control the segmenting. The 8 segment connection feedbacks are over-all the same and are logically ORed to each other. The information is exchanged over network. In all these cases in Menu 5, *Basic segment number* (parameter 4544) of each unit is configured according to the location of the unit. The rules for setting up the segment numbers are shown in chapter "Prestart Setup Procedure" on page 105.

At next are shown some examples which are covered by the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system.

© Woodward Page 151/198

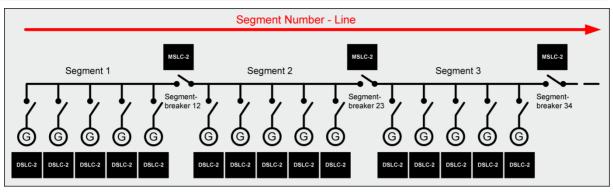
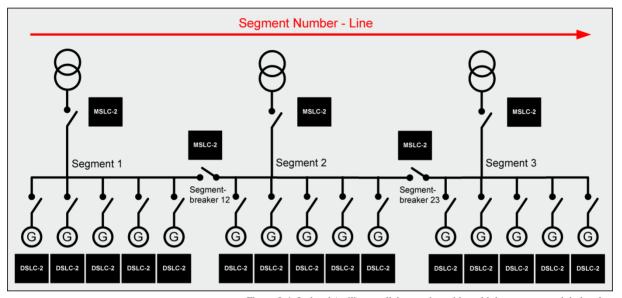


Figure 8-3: Isolated operation with multiple generator and tie-breaker



 $Figure~8-4: Isolated \ / \ utility \ parallel \ operation \ with \ multiple \ generator \ and \ tie-breaker$ 

Page 152/198 © Woodward

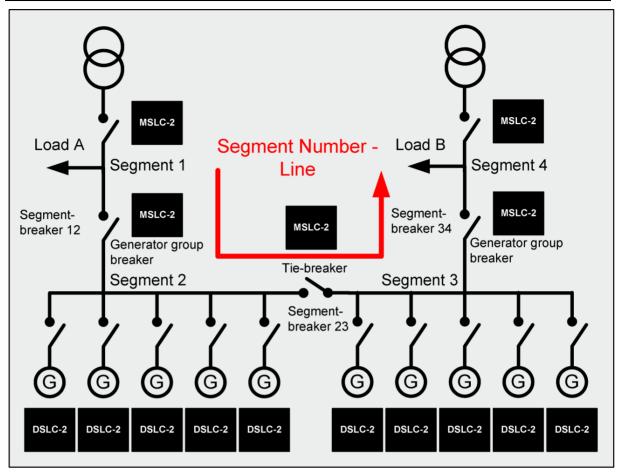


Figure 8-5: Isolated / utility parallel operation with multiple generator, tie-breaker and generator group breaker

Figure 8-5 shows an application with 2 utility feeder breaker, 2 load segments and 2 generator group breaker. The segment line begins at the left side with the load A segment (segment no.1) and ends with the load B segment (segment no.4) at the right side.

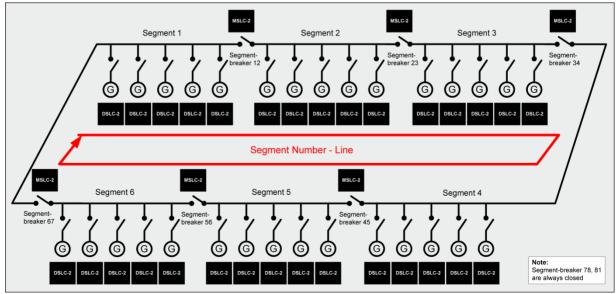


Figure 8-6: Isolated operation with multiple generator and tie-breaker (ring option)

Figure 8-6 shows an application with multiple generators connectable to a ring with tie-breaker. However segments are in use, the last not used segment connectors are be bridged as closed at one of the units.

© Woodward Page 153/198

## **Not Supported Applications**

A main rule in the segmenting is that segment numbers have to follow a line without branches. At next are shown some application examples which are not covered by the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system. The application in Figure 8-7 and Figure 8-8 shows how the segment number line can branch. Another indication is the need for a segment breaker between segment 3 and 5, which does not exists.

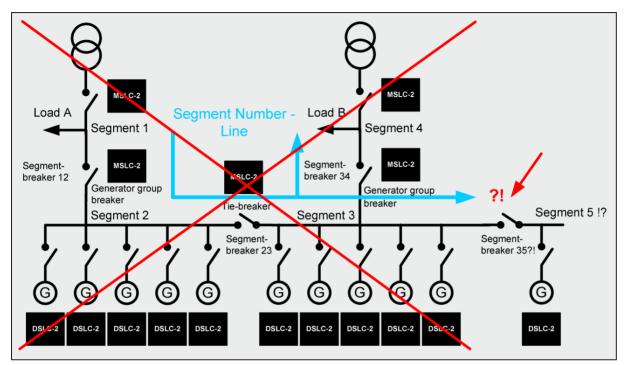


Figure 8-7: Not supported application

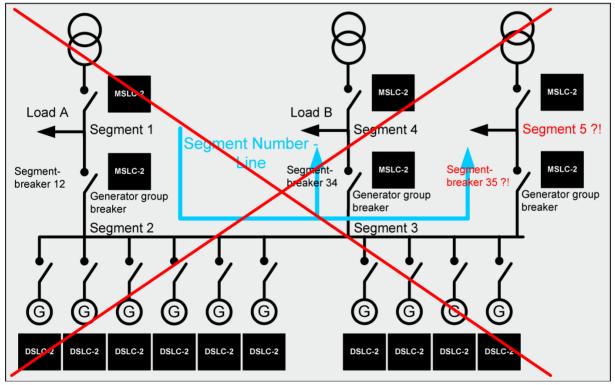


Figure 8-8: Not supported application

Page 154/198 © Woodward

# **Remote Control by PLC**

The DSLC-2 /MSLC-2 system offers two channels of Ethernet and one channel serial interface RS-485. Ethernet channel A is the dedicated communication bus for the Woodward own UDP message system, which is used to exchange information between all units in the network. In Menu 5.1 the "Network A –UDP TCP/IP address" (parameter 5330) has to be configured for. Each unit gets its own address usually related to the own *Device number* (parameter 1702).

Ethernet channel B can be used for visualization and remote control of all units. The protocol here used is Modbus/TCP. In Menu 5.1 the "Network B – Modbus TCP/IP address" (parameter 5430) has to be configured for. Each unit gets its own address usually related to the own *Device number* (parameter 1702).

Additionally the unit offers a serial RS-485 connection for visualization and remote control. The visualization can be done simultaneously by Ethernet and RS-485. In Menu 5.1 the "Modbus Serial Interface 2 Modbus slave ID" (parameter 3188) has to be configured for. Each unit gets its own slave ID usually related to the own *Device number* (parameter 1702).

The remote control has to be configured for either RS-485 or Ethernet. Furthermore the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 allows distribute functions to discrete inputs and to protocol bits.

### Interface Connection Via RS-485 With Modbus Protocol

The DSLC-2 /MSLC-2 system provides a RS-485 Modbus connection. Each unit gets an own Modbus slave address. The DSLC-2 as the MSLC-2 allows to configure each parameter or to inform about each measurement value and binary information. For visualization the unit offers a special mapped Modbus table with all important values refer to "Data Protocol 5200" on page 179.

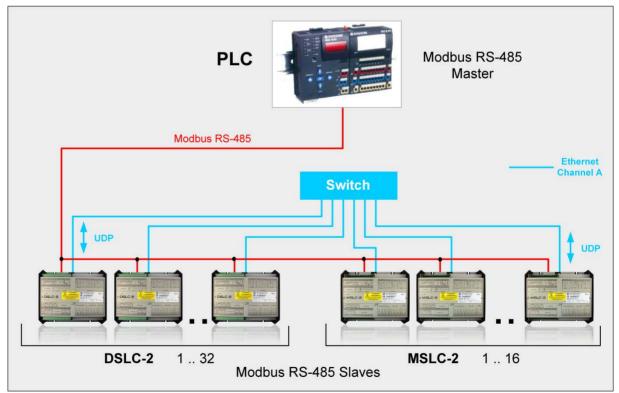


Figure 8-9: Visualization and remote control by PLC via RS-485 interface

© Woodward Page 155/198

# **Interface Connection Via Ethernet By Modbus/TCP Stack**

The DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 system provides the Ethernet channel B for Modbus/TCP connection. Each unit gets an own Modbus slave address. The DSLC-2 as the MSLC-2 allows to configure each parameter or to inform about each measure.

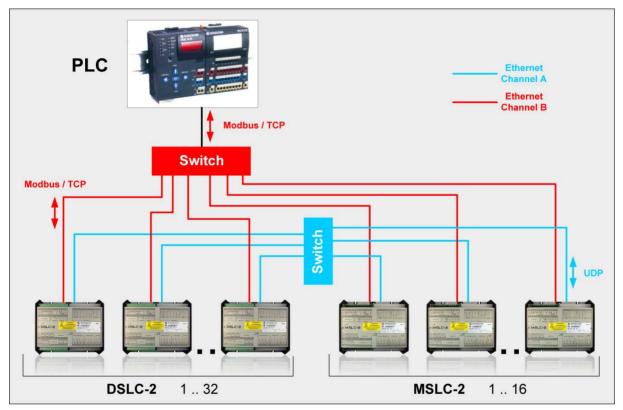


Figure 8-10: Visualization and remote control by PLC via Ethernet Modbus/TCP interface

Page 156/198 © Woodward

# Chapter 9. Interface

## **Interface Overview**

The device has several communication interfaces which are described below.

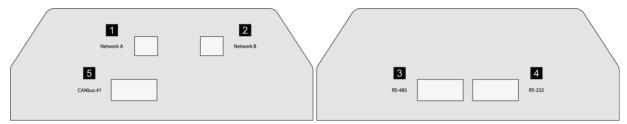


Figure 9-1: MSLC-2 - interface overview (housing - side view)

Number	Labeled	Protocol
1	Network A	UDP
2	Network B	TCP/IP
3	RS-485	Modbus (Protocol 5200)
4	RS-232	ToolKit (ServLink)
		Modbus (Protocol 5200)
5	CANbus #1	For internal use only

Table 9-1: MSLC-2 - Interfaces - overview

## RS-232 Serial Interface (Interface #1)

A freely configurable RS-232 interface is provided to serve as a local service interface for configuring the unit and visualize measured data. It is possible to connect a modem for remote control and alarm signaling. The serial interface 1 provides a ServLink as well as a Modbus protocol.

### RS-485 Serial Interface (Interface #2)

A freely configurable RS-485 Modbus RTU Slave interface is provided to add PLC connectivity. It is also possible to configure the unit, visualize measured data and alarm messages and control the unit remotely.

## **RJ-45 Ethernet Interfaces (Network A, Network B)**

Standard Ethernet ports for device interconnection (Network A – UDP Protocol) and PLC connection (Network B – TCP/IP Protocol).

© Woodward Page 157/198

## **Ethernet Load Sharing**

## **Multi-Master Principle**

It is important to know that the load share and load-dependent start/stop functionality is subject to a multi-master principle. This means that there is no dedicated master and slave function. Each MSLC-2 decides for itself how it has to behave. The benefit is that there is no master control, which may cause a complete loss of this functionality in case it fails. Each control is also responsible for controlling common breakers like a mains circuit or generator group breaker.

## **Load Share Monitoring**

The MSLC-2 provides the following monitoring function for load sharing:

## **Multi-Unit Missing Members**

The multi-unit missing members monitoring function checks whether all participating units are available (sending data on the Ethernet line).

#### **Switches**

Please use a 10/100 Mit/s Ethernet switch if more then two devices should be connected.

### **General Load Share Information**

The maximum number of participating DSLC-2 devices for load sharing is 32. The maximum number of MSLC-2 devices is 16.

The following parameters affect the bus load:

- Baud rate
- · Transfer rate of load share messages
- Visualization

Page 158/198 © Woodward

## **Modbus Communications**

### **General Information**

Modbus is a serial communications protocol published by Modicon in 1979 for use with its programmable logic controllers (PLCs). It has become a de facto standard communications protocol in industry and is now the most commonly available means of connecting industrial electronic devices. The DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 supports a Modbus RTU Slave module. This means that a Master node needs to poll the slave node. Modbus RTU can also be multi-dropped, or in other words, multiple Slave devices can exist on one Modbus RTU network, assuming that the serial interface is a RS-485. Detailed Information about the Modbus protocol are available on the following website:

http://www.modbus.org/specs.php

There are also various tools available on the internet. We recommend to use ModScan32 which is a Windows application designed to operate as a Modbus Master device for accessing data points in a connected Modbus Slave device. It is designed primarily as a testing device for verification of correct protocol operation in new or existing systems. It is possible to download a trial version from the following website: <a href="http://www.win-tech.com/html/modscan32.htm">http://www.win-tech.com/html/modscan32.htm</a>

© Woodward Page 159/198

## **Address Range**

The DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 Modbus Slave module distinguishes between visualization data and configuration & remote control data. The different data is accessible over a split address range and can be read via the "Read Holding Register" function. Furthermore, the parameters and remote control data can be written with the "Preset Single Registers" function or "Preset Multiple Registers" (refer to Table 9-2).

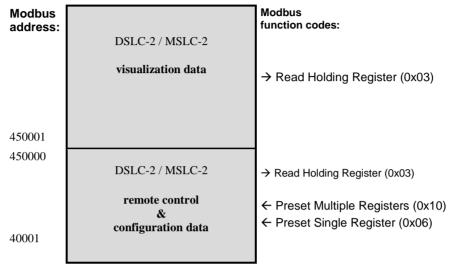


Table 9-2: Modbus - address range



#### NOTE

All addresses in this document comply with the Modicon address convention. Some PLCs or PC programs use different address conventions depending on their implementation. Then the address must be increased and the leading 4 may be omitted.

Please refer to your PLC or program manual for more information. This determines the address sent over the bus in the Modbus telegram. The Modbus starting address 450001 of the visualization data may become bus address 50000 for example.

Page 160/198 © Woodward

#### Visualization

The visualization over Modbus is provided in a very fast data protocol where important system data like alarm states, AC measurement data, switch states and various other information may be polled. According to the DSLC-2 / MSCL-2 Modbus addressing range, the visualization protocol can be reached on addresses starting at 450001. On this address range it is possible to do block reads from 1 up to 128 Modbus registers at a time.

Modbus Read	Description	Multiplier	Units
Addresses			
450001	Protocol-ID, always 5200		
450002	Scaling power		
450171	Remote load reference	0.1	kW
	input		

Table 9-3: Modbus - address range block read



#### NOTE

Table 9-3 is only an excerpt of the data protocol. It conforms to the data protocol 5200 that is also used by Ethernet. Refer to "Data Protocol 5200" on page 179 for the complete protocol.

The following ModScan32 screenshot shows the configurations made to read the visualization protocol with a block read of 128 registers.

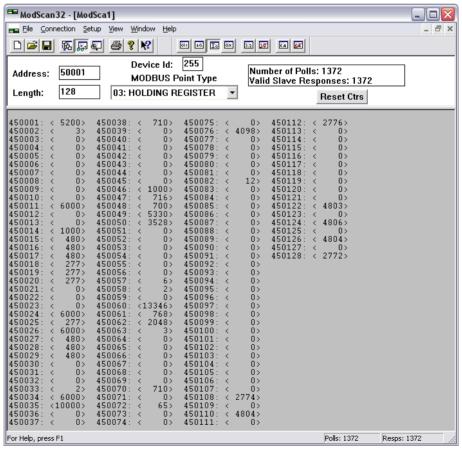


Figure 9-2: Modbus - visualization configurations

© Woodward Page 161/198

## Configuration

The Modbus interface can be used to read/write parameters of the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2. According to the DSLC-2 / MSLC-2 Modbus addressing range for the configuration addresses, the range starts at 40001 and ends at 450000. You can always access only one parameter of the system in this address range. The Modbus address can be calculated depending on the parameter ID as illustrated below:

	Parameter ID < 10000	Parameter ID >= 10000
Modbus address =	40000 + (Par. ID+1)	400000 + (Par. ID+1)

Table 9-4: Modbus - address calculation

Block reads in this address range depend on the data type of the parameter. This makes it important to set the correct length in Modbus registers which depends on the data type (UNSIGNED 8, INTEGER 16, etc.). Refer to Table 9-5 for more information.

Device types	Modbus registers
UNSIGNED 8	1
UNSIGNED 16	1
INTEGER 16	1
UNSIGNED 32	2
INTEGER 32	2
LOGMAN	7
TEXT/X	X/2

Table 9-5: Modbus - data types

Page 162/198 © Woodward

## **MSLC-2 Interface Remote Control**

For a remote setting of the control setpoints, it is necessary to use the interface setpoints instead of the internal setpoints. No password is required to write this value. All other setpoint sources are configured accordingly. Control orders can be sent via Ethernet (Modbus/TCP) or RS-485 Modbus RTU.

## **Sending Setpoints Over Interface**

Some setpoints can be sent over the communication interface.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description	
7642	Active power setpoint for import/ export control		1 kW to 999999,9 kW		Setpoint for the active power control. The setpoint is a long integer 32 to provide a wide range from 1 kW to 999999,9 kW. Negative values are not allowed.  Example:  1000 kW = 1000 = 3E8Hex  Note: This setpoint will be only accepted when the parameter Load control setpoint source (parameter 7634) ist configured to "Interface".	
7640	Setpoint power factor import/ export	-	-710 to 1000 to 710	-	The power factor is set as a value (integer 16) between -710 to 1000 to 710. A negative value is capacitive, a positive value is inductive, $1000 = \cos \phi$ 1. Other values are not accepted by the unit. <b>Example:</b> $\cos \phi = \text{c0.71 cap.} \qquad \text{-710 FD3AHex}$ $\cos \phi = 1.00\ 1000 \qquad 03\text{E8Hex}$ $\cos \phi = \text{i 0.71 ind.} \qquad 710\ 02\text{C6Hex}$ <b>Note:</b> This setpoint will be only accepted when the parameter VAR control setpoint source (parameter 7635) ist configured to "Interface".	

Table 9-6: Modbus – sending setpoint sover interface

## **Sending Binary Digital Orders Over Interface**

Some single functions can be passed over from discrete inputs to the communication interface.

Function	Terminal	Controllable by
Check	67	Discrete input or communication interface
Permissive	68	Discrete input or communication interface
Run	69	Discrete input or communication interface
CB Aux	70	Discrete input
Voltage Raise	71	Discrete input or communication interface
Voltage Lower	72	Discrete input or communication interface
Base Load	73	Discrete input or communication interface
Utility Unload	74	Discrete input or communication interface
Ramp Pause	75	Discrete input or communication interface
Setpoint Raise	76	Discrete input or communication interface
Setpoint Lower	77	Discrete input or communication interface
Process Control	78	Discrete input or communication interface
Segment Connection 12 Act.	141	Discrete input
Segment Connection 23 Act.	142	Discrete input
Segment Connection 34 Act.	143	Discrete input
Segment Connection 45 Act.	144	Discrete input
Segment Connection 56 Act.	145	Discrete input
Segment Connection 67 Act.	146	Discrete input
Segment Connection 78 Act.	147	Discrete input
Segment Connection 81 Act.	148	Discrete input
Imp./Exp. Control	149	Discrete input or communication interface

© Woodward Page 163/198

Table 9-7: Modbus – sending binary digital orders over interface

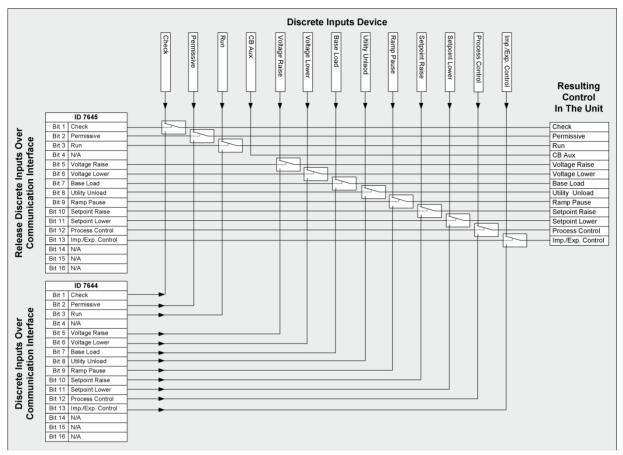


Figure 9-3: Modbus - sending binary digital orders over interface

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7645	Release discrete in- puts over communica- tion interface		-	-	These single bits control if a function shall be switched by discrete input or communication interface.  Bit 01 = 1 Check Bit 02 = 1 Permissive Bit 03 = 1 Run Bit 04 = 1 N/A Bit 05 = 1 Voltage Raise Bit 06 = 1 Voltage Lower Bit 07 = 1 Base Load Bit 08 = 1 Utility Unload Bit 09 = 1 Ramp Pause Bit 10 = 1 Setpoint Raise Bit 11 = 1 Setpoint Lower Bit 12 = 1 Process Bit 13 = 1 Imp./Exp. Control Bit 14 = 1 N/A Bit 15 = 1 N/A Bit 16 = 1 N/A  Note:  Bit {x} = 0 -> DI interface = hardware controlled Bit {x} = 1 -> DI interface = interface controlled

Page 164/198 © Woodward

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range	Default	Description
7644	Discrete in- puts over communica- tion interface		-	-	These single bits switch the single functions if they are released by parameter 7645.  Bit 01 = 1 Check Bit 02 = 1 Permissive Bit 03 = 1 Run Bit 04 = 1 N/A Bit 05 = 1 Voltage Raise Bit 06 = 1 Voltage Lower Bit 07 = 1 Base Load Bit 08 = 1 Utility Unload Bit 09 = 1 Ramp Pause Bit 10 = 1 Setpoint Raise Bit 11 = 1 Setpoint Lower Bit 12 = 1 Process Bit 13 = 1 Imp/Exp. Control Bit 14 = 1 N/A Bit 15 = 1 N/A Bit 16 = 1 N/A  Note:  Bit {x} = 0 -> DI interface = switched "Off" Bit {x} = 1 -> DI interface = switched "On"

Table 9-8: Modbus – sending binary digital orders over interface

### **Loss Of Connection**

The device sends Modbus binary digital orders via interface. The function *Release discrete inputs over communication interface* (parameter 7645) takes care if the DI interfaces are "Hardware" or "Interface" controlled. The parameter *Discrete inputs over communication interface* (parameter 7644) switches the DI interfaces to "On" or "Off". In case of a connection loss (RS-485, RS-232 or Network B) the device can be controlled via "Hardware" control and overrides the original setting of parameter 7645. The following paragraph describes the function in detail.

#### **Interface Control Fails**

- 1. Interface connection loss (RS-485, RS-232 or Network B).
- 2. The conditions of the discrete inputs (DI) will remain in their current settings, even in the case of interface connection loss.
- 3. Please configure the discrete inputs via hardware switches to the desired settings.
- 4. To regain system control, please energize DI 22 "Modbus Reset" via hardware switch (overrides the original settings of parameter 7645; the control bits will reset to value "0").
- 5. Now all discrete inputs are "Hardware" controlled.

#### **Switch Back To Interface Control**

- 1. The discrete inputs (DI) are currently "Hardware" controlled.
- 2. The interface connection is working again.
- 3. Please de-energize DI 22 "Modbus Reset" via hardware switch to be able to configure parameter 7645 to "Interface" control.
- 4. The settings of parameter 7644 remain in their last configuration if there was no interrupt of the power supply. We highly recommend to doublecheck the settings. Please check the conditions of the DIs in Menu 9 (Notification: DI = "Hardware" controlled; Notification: Com = "Interface" controlled).
- 5. Now you must configure the discrete inputs in parameter 7645 to "Interface" control.
- 6. Now the discrete inputs are again "Interface" controlled.



#### NOTE

The DI's "CB Aux" and "Modbus Reset" are in general hardware controlled and cannot be changed via interface.

© Woodward Page 165/198

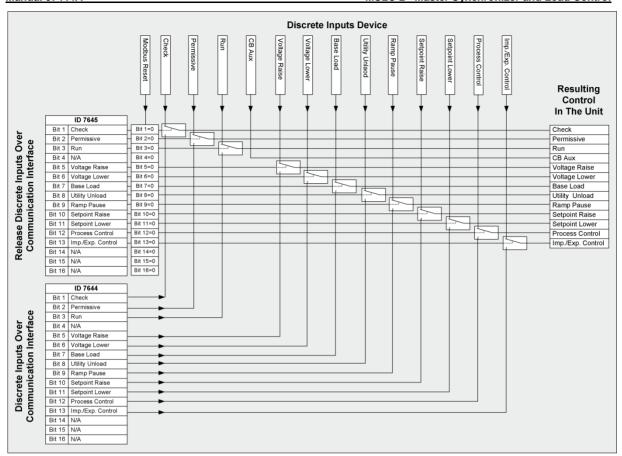


Figure 9-4: Modbus – loss of connection

## **Example 1: Active Power Interface Setpoint Baseload**

The setpoint for active power control is a long integer to provide a wide range from 1 to 999999.9 kW. Negative values are not allowed. This setpoint will be accepted, if the power setpoint manager of the unit passes the setpoint through.

The active power setpoint value must be written to parameter 7642.

#### **Example:**

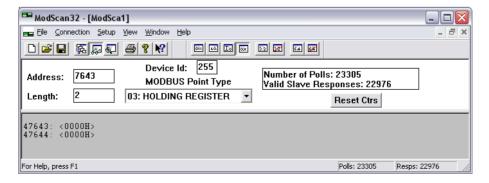
A power value of 500 kW = 500 (dec) = 01F4 (hex) is to be transmitted.

Modbus address = 40000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 407642.

Modbus length = 2 (INTEGER 32).

The high word is to be written to the lower address and the low word is to be written to the higher address.

The following ModScan32 screenshots show how to set the parameter address 7642 in ModScan32.

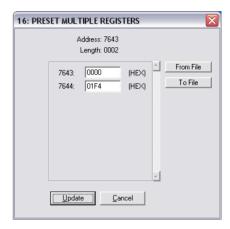


Open the preset multiple registers window by selecting Setup > Extended > Preset Regs from the menu.

Page 166/198



Select OK and enter the desired values.



Select Update to take over the entered values.

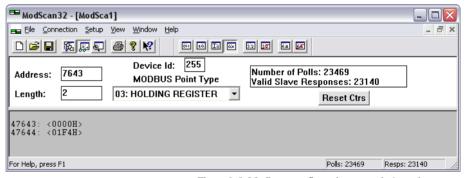


Figure 9-5: Modbus - configuration example 1 - active power

© Woodward Page 167/198

## **Example 2: Power Factor Interface Setpoint**

The setpoint for the power factor control is set as a value between -710 to -999, 1000, 999 to 710. A negative value is capacitive, a positive value is inductive,  $1000 = \text{cosphi}\ 1$ . Other values are not accepted by the unit. This setpoint will be accepted, if the power factor setpoint is selected via ToolKit.

The power factor setpoint value must be written to parameter 7640.

#### **Example:**

A power factor of 1 = 1000 (dec) = 03E8 (hex) is to be transmitted.

Modbus address = 40000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 40509.

Modbus length = 1 (UNSIGNED 16).

The following Modscan32 screenshot shows the settings made to parameter address 7640 in ModScan32.

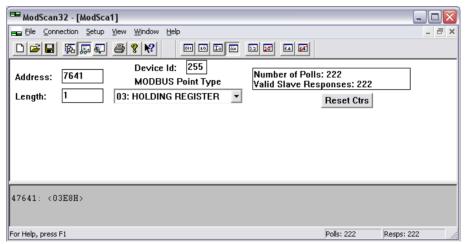


Figure 9-6: Modbus - configuration example 2 – power factor

# **Changing Parameter Settings Via Modus**

## **Parameter Setting**



#### NOTE

The example tables below are excerpts of the parameter list in Chapter: "Configuration & Operation".



#### NOTE

Be sure to enter the password for code level 2 or higher for the corresponding interface to get access for changing parameter settings.



#### NOTE

The new entered value must comply with the parameter setting range when changing the parameter setting.

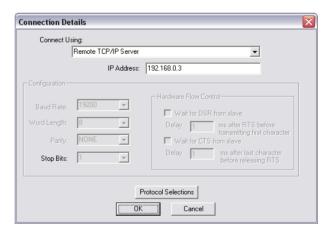
**Example 1:** Addressing the password for serial interface1:

Par. ID.		Parameter	Setting range	Data type
	10401	Password for serial interface1	0000 to 9999	UNSIGNED 16

Table 9-9: Modbus – password for serial interface 1

Modbus address = 400000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 410402Modbus length = 1 (UNSIGNED 16)

The following Modscan32 screenshots show the configurations made to address parameter 10401.



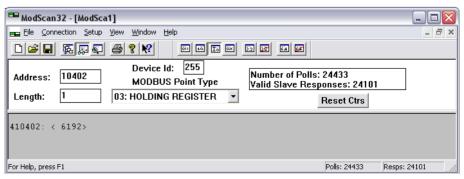


Figure 9-7: Modbus - configuration example 1

© Woodward Page 169/198

**Example 2:** Addressing the generator rated voltage:

Par. ID.		Parameter	Setting range	Data type
	1766	Generator rated voltage	50 to 650000 V	UNSIGNED 32

Table 9-10: Modbus - generator rated voltage

Modbus address = 40000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 41767

Modbus length = 2 (UNSIGNED 32)

The following Modscan32 screenshot shows the configurations made to address parameter 1766.

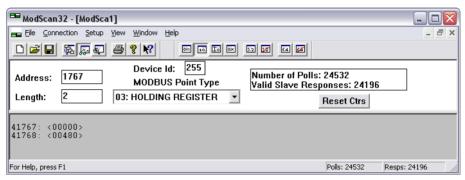


Figure 9-8: Modbus - configuration example 2

**Example 3:** Addressing the generator voltage measuring:

Par. ID.	Parameter	Setting range	Data type
1851	Generator voltage measuring	3Ph 4W 3Ph 3W n/a n/a 3Ph 4WOD	UNSIGNED 16

Table 9-11: Modbus – generator voltage measuring

Modbus address = 40000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 41852Modbus length = 1 (UNSIGNED 16)



#### NOTE

If the setting range contains a list of parameter settings like in this example, the parameter settings are numbered and start with 0 for the first parameter setting. The number corresponding with the respective parameter setting must be configured.

The following Modscan32 screenshot shows the configurations made to address parameter 1851, which is configured to "3Ph 4W".

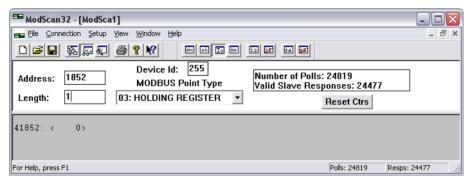


Figure 9-9: Modbus - configuration example 3

Page 170/198 © Woodward

## **Remotely Resetting The Default Values**

#### Modbus Via RS-232 / RS-485 Or Modbus TCP/IP

It is possible to remotely reset the unit to its default values through Modbus (via RS-232 / RS-485) or Modbus TCP/IP using the parameter 10417 and 1701. The required procedure is detailed in the following steps.

Par. ID.	Parameter	Setting range	Data type
10417	Factory default settings	Yes / No	UNSIGNED 16
1701	Reset factory default values	Yes / No	UNSIGNED 16

Table 9-12: Modbus – reset default values

In order to enable the resetting procedure, parameter 10417 must be enabled.

### **Example:**

The resetting procedure has to be enabled.

Modbus address = 40000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 410418

Modbus length = 1 (UNSIGNED 16)

The following Modscan32 screenshot shows the settings made to parameter 10417 in ModScan32. It is possible to set the format to decimal to view the value using the "display options".

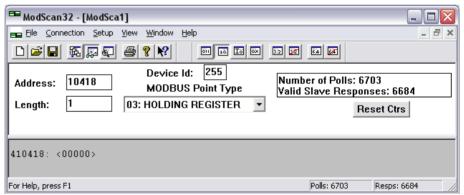


Figure 9-10: Modbus - remote control parameter 1701

By double-clicking the address, a Write Register command is issued. The following screenshot shows how the parameter is enabled using the ModScan32 Software. The value must be set to "1" to enable the parameter.



Figure 9-11: Modbus - write register - enable the resetting procedure via RS-232 or Modbus TCP/IP

© Woodward Page 171/198

In order to reset the default values, parameter parameter 1701 must be enabled.

#### **Example:**

The default values are to be reset.

Modbus address = 40000 + (Par. ID + 1) = 41702

Modbus length = 1 (UNSIGNED 16)

The following Modscan32 screenshot shows the settings made to parameter 1701 in ModScan32. It is possible to set the format to decimal to view the value using the "display options".

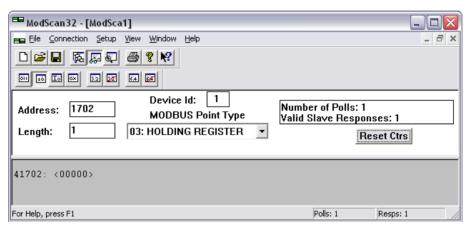


Figure 9-12: Modbus - remote control parameter 1701

By double-clicking the address, a Write Register command may be issued. The following screenshot shows how the parameter is enabled using the ModScan32 Software. The value must be set to "1" to enable the parameter.



Figure 9-13: Modbus - write register - resetting the default values

## **Modbus Parameters**





### **NOTE**

The following parameters are available for configuring the Modbus modules on the Serial Interfaces. Refer to Chapter: "Configuration & Operation" for detailed information about all parameters.

## **Serial Interface 1**

#### Parameter table

ID	Text	Setting range	Default value
Configure R	S-232 interfaces: serial interfa	ce 1	
3185	ModBus Slave ID	0 to 255	1
3186	Reply delay time	0.00 to 1.00 s	0.00 s

Table 9-13: Modbus - serial interface 1 - parameters

## **Serial Interface 2**

#### Parameter table

ID	Text	Setting range	Default value
Configure	RS-485 interfaces: serial interfa	ce 2	
3188	ModBus Slave ID	0 to 255	1
3189	Reply delay time	0.00 to 2.55 s	0.00 s

Table 9-14: Modbus - serial interface 2 – parameters

## Network B - Modbus

#### Parameter table

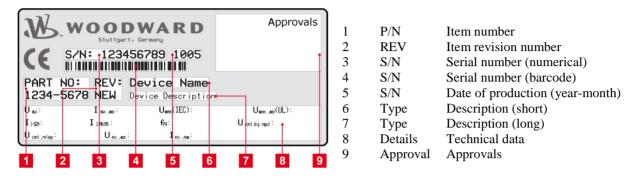
ID	Text	Setting range	Default value	
Configure To	CP/IP Modbus interfaces: Netv	vork B		
5430	TCP/IP address0	0 to 255	192	
5431	TCP/IP address1	0 to 255	168	
5432	TCP/IP address2	0 to 255	1	
5433	TCP/IP address3 (Device number of MSLC-2 = 33 to 48)	0 to 255	33	

Table 9-15: Modbus - TCP/IP Network B- parameters

© Woodward Page 173/198

# Appendix A. Technical Data

## Nameplate



Measuring values (voltages) – delta-w	ve voltage			
Measuring voltages	120 V	480 V		
Rated value (V <sub>rated</sub> )	69/120 Vac	277/480 Vac		
Maximum value (V <sub>max</sub> )	Max. 86/150 Vac	Max. 346/600 Vac		
Rated voltage phase – ground	150 Vac	300 Vac		
Rated surge voltage	2.5 kV	4.0 kV		
Linear measuring range	1.25 × V <sub>rated</sub>			
Measuring frequency	50/60 Hz (40.0 to 85.0 Hz)			
Accuracy	Class 0.5			
Input Resistance per path	$120V \rightarrow 0.498 \text{ M}\Omega$	$480 \text{ V} \rightarrow 2.0 \text{ M}\Omega$		
Maximum power consumption per path	< 0.15 W			
Measuring values (currents) – isolated				
Measuring current	[1] Rated value (I <sub>rated</sub> ) →/1 A	[5] Rated value (I <sub>rated</sub> ) →/5 A		
Accuracy	Class 0.5			
Linear measuring range	1.5 × I <sub>rated</sub>			
Maximum power consumption per path	< 0.15 VA			
Rated short-time current (1 s)	[1] → 50.0 × I <sub>rated</sub>	[5] → 10.0 × I <sub>rated</sub>		
Ambient variables				
Power supply	12/24 Vdc (8 to 40 Vdc)			
Intrinsic consumption	Max. 15W			
Insulation voltage (continuously)	40 Vac			
Insulation test voltage (1 s)	100 Vac			
Overvoltage (≤ 2 min)	80 Vdc			
Reverse voltage protection	Full supply range			
Grounding supply voltage source	Isolated, negative potential or positive potential grounded			
Degree of pollution	2			
Maximum elevation	2000 m ASL			
Discrete inputs – isolated				
Input range (V <sub>cont. dig. input</sub> )	Rated voltage 12/24 Vdc (8 to 40.0 Vdc)			
Input resistance	Approx. 20 kΩ			

Page 174/198 © Woodward

Manuai 3/444A	MSLC-2	- Master Synchronizer and Load Contro
Discrete outputs – potential free		
Contact material	AgCdO	
General purpose (GP) (V <sub>cont, relays</sub> )	AC	DC
Constant Con	2.00 Aac@250 Vac	2.00 Adc@24 Vdc 0.36 Adc@125 Vdc
		0.18 Adc@250 Vdc
Pilot duty (PD) (V <sub>cont, relays</sub> )	AC	DC
	B300	1.00 Adc@24 Vdc 0.22 Adc@125 Vdc
		0.10 Adc@250 Vdc
Analog inputs (none isolated) - freely	scaleable	
Maximum permissible voltage againt PE (Ground)	15 V	
Resolution	11 Bit	
0 to 20 mA input	Internal load 124 Ω	
0 to 10 V input	Input resistance approx. 80 kΩ	
Accuracy	1.0 %	
Interface		
RS-232 interface	Isolated	
Insulation voltage (continuously)	100 Vac	
Insulation test voltage (1 s)	500 Vac	
Version	RS-232 Standard	
RS-485 interface	Isolated	
Insulation voltage (continuously)	100 Vac	
Insulation voltage (continuously)     Insulation test voltage (1 s)	500 Vac	
Version	RS-485 Standard	
Ethernet interface	Isolated	
Insulation test voltage (1 s)	500 Vac	
Version	100 Mbit/s	
Battery	100 MBIGO	
Type	Lithium	
Life span (operation without power supply)	Approx. 5 years	
Battery field replacement	Not allowed	
Housing	Not allowed	
Type	Sheet metal → Custom	
Dimensions (W × H × D)	Sheet metal → 250 × 227 × 84 mm	(0.84 × 0.00 × 3.30 in)
Wiring	Screw-plug-terminals 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	(5.54 ** 5.56 ** 5.56 **)
vviiiig	4 inch pounds / 0.5 Nm	
Recommended locked torque	Use 60/75 °C copper wire only	
•	Use class 1 wire only or equivalent	
Weight	approx. 1,900 g (4.2 lbs)	
Protection		
Protection system	IP 20	
EMC test (CE)	Tested according to applicable EN	guidelines
Certifications		
Listings	CE marking; cUL/UL ordinary Locat	tions, File No. 231544; GOST-R; CSA
Marine	Type approval: Lloyds Register (LR Design Assessment: American Bure	
Generic note		
Accuracy	Is referred to full scale value	

© Woodward Page 175/198

# **Environmental Data**

Vibration	
Frequency Range – Sine Sweep	5 Hz to 100 Hz
Acceleration	4G
Frequency Range – Random	10 Hz to 500 Hz
Power Intensity	0.015G <sup>2</sup> / Hz
RMS Value	1.04 Grms
Standards	EN 60255-21-1 (EN 60068-2-6, Fc) EN 60255-21-3 Lloyd's Register, Vibration Test2 SAEJ1455 Chassis Data MIL-STD 810F, M514.5A, Cat.4, Truck/Trailer tracked-restrained Cargo, Fig. 514.5-C1
Shock	
Shock	40G, Saw tooth pulse, 11 ms
Standards	EN 60255-21-2 MIL-STD 810F, M516.5, Procedure 1
Temperature	
Cold, Dry Heat (storage)	-40 °C (-40 °F) / 85 °C (185 °F)
Cold, Dry Heat (operating)	-40 °C (-40 °F) / 70 °C (158 °F)
Standards	IEC 60068-2-2, Test Bb and Bd IEC 60068-2-1, Test Ab and Ad
Humidity	
Humidity	60 °C, 95 % RH, 5 days
Standards	IEC 60068-2-30, Test DB
Marine Environmental Categories	
Lloyd's Register of Shipping (LRS)	ENV1, ENV2, ENV3 and ENV4

Page 176/198 © Woodward

# **Accuracy**

## 

Measuring value	Display	Accuracy	Measuring start	Notes
Frequency				
Generator	15.0 to 85.0 Hz	0.2 % (of 85 Hz)	5 % (of PT second-	
Busbar	40.0 to 85.0 Hz	0.2 % (01 65 HZ)	ary voltage setting) 1	
Voltage				
Wye generator / mains / busbar	0 to 650 kV	0.5 % (of 150/600 V) <sup>2</sup>	1.5 % (of PT second-ary voltage setting) 1	
Delta generator / mains / busbar			2 % (of PT second- ary voltage setting) 1	
Current			,g g,	
Generator				
Mains / ground current	0 to 32,000 A	0.5 % (of 1.3/6.5 A) <sup>3</sup>	1 % (of 1/5 A) <sup>3</sup>	
Max. value		(01 1.3/0.5 A)		
Real power				
Actual total real power value	-2 to 2 GW	1 % (of 150/600 V * 1.3/6.5 A) <sup>2/3</sup>	Starts with detecting the zero passage of current/voltage	
Reactive power				
Actual value in L1, L2, L3	-2 to 2 Gvar	1 % (of 150/600 V * 1.3/6.5 A) 2/3	Starts with detecting the zero passage of current/voltage	
Power factor				
Actual value power factor L1	Lagging 0.00 to 1.00 to leading 0.00	2 %	2 % (of 1/5 A) <sup>3</sup>	1.00 is displayed for measuring val- ues below the measuring start
Miscellaneous				
Battery voltage	8 to 40 V	1 % (of 24 V)		
Phase angle	-180 to 180 °		1.25 % (of PT secondary volt. setting)	180 ° is displayed for measuring val- ues below measur- ing start
Miscellaneous				
0 to 20 mA / 0 to 10 V	Freely scaleable	1.2 % (of 20 mA) / 1.2 % (of 10 V)		

## Reference conditions (for measuring the accuracy):

• Input voltage	sinusoidal rated voltage
Input current	sinusoidal rated current
• Frequency	rated frequency +/- 2 %
Power supply	rated voltage +/- 2 %
• Power factor (cos φ)	1.00
Ambient temperature	23 °C +/- 2 K
Warm-up period	20 minutes

© Woodward Page 177/198

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Setting of the parameter for the PT secondary rated voltage <sup>2</sup> Depending on the used measuring inputs (100/400 V) <sup>3</sup> Depending on the CT input hardware (1/5 A) of the respective unit

# Appendix B. Useful Information

# **Connecting 24 V Relays**

Interferences in the interaction of all components may affect the function of electronic devices.

One interference factor is disabling inductive loads, like coils of electromagnetic switching devices. When disabling such a device, high switch-off induces voltages may occur, which might destroy adjacent electronic devices or result interference voltage pulses, which lead to functional faults, by capacitive coupling mechanisms. Since an interference-free switch-off is not possible without additional equipment, the relay coil is connected with an interference suppressing circuit.

If 24 V (coupling) relays are used in an application, it is required to connect a protection circuit to avoid interferences. Figure 9-14 shows the exemplary connection of a diode as an interference suppressing circuit.

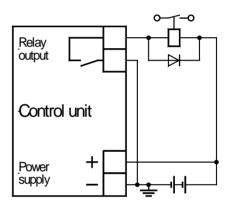


Figure 9-14: Interference suppressing circuit - connection

Advantages and disadvantages of different interference suppressing circuits are described in the following.

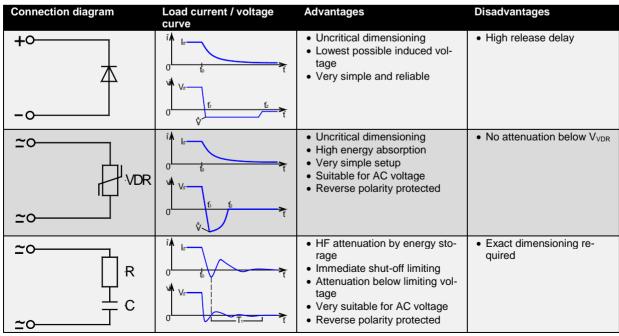


Table 9-16: Interference suppressing circuit for relays

Page 178/198 © Woodward

# Appendix C. Data Protocols

# **Data Protocol 5200**

Modbus Adress	Modicon Adress	Size	Format	Parameter ID	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier (BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Units
50000	450001	16 bits	signed		Protocol-ID, always 5200		
50001	450002	16 bits	signed	3181	Scaling Power (16 bits) Exponent 10 <sup>x</sup> W (5;4;3;2)		
50002	450003	16 bits	signed	3182	Scaling Volts (16 bits) Exponent 10 <sup>x</sup> V (2;1;0;-1)		
50003	450004	16 bits	signed	3183	Scaling Amps (16 bits) Exponent 10 <sup>x</sup> A (0;-1)		
50004	450005	16 bits	signed	7732	Scaling Process enginee- ring unit		
50005	450006	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50006	450007	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50007	450008	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50008	450009	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50009	450010	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
AC Measur	rement values	5					
50010	450011	16 bits	signed	144	Generator frequency	0.01	Hz
50011	450012	16 bits	signed	246	Generator total power	scaled defined by index 3181 (modicon Adress 450002)	kW
50012	450013	16 bits	signed	247	Generator total reactive power	scaled defined by index 3181 (modicon Adress 450002)	kvar
50013	450014	16 bits	signed	160	Generator power factor	0.001	
50014	450015	16 bits	signed	248	Generator voltage L1-L2	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50015	450016	16 bits	signed	249	Generator voltage L2-L3	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50016	450017	16 bits	signed	250	Generator voltage L3-L1	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50017	450018	16 bits	signed	251	Generator voltage L1-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50018	450019	16 bits	signed	252	Generator voltage L2-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50019	450020	16 bits	signed	253	Generator voltage L3-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50020	450021	16 bits	signed	255	Generator current 1	scaled defined by index 3183 (modicon Adress 450004)	А
50021	450022	16 bits	signed	256	Generator current 2	scaled defined by index 3183 (modicon Adress 450004)	А
50022	450023	16 bits	signed	257	Generator current 3	scaled defined by index 3183 (modicon Adress 450004)	А
50023	450024	16 bits	signed	209	Busbar frequency	0.01	Hz
50024	450025	16 bits	signed	254	Busbar voltage L1-L2 (or L1-N)	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50025	450026	16 bits	signed	147	Auxiliary busbar frequency	0.01	Hz
50026	450027	16 bits	signed	118	Auxiliary busbar voltage L1-L2	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50027	450028	16 bits	signed	119	Auxiliary busbar L2-L3	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50028	450029	16 bits	signed	120	Auxiliary busbar L3-L1	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V

© Woodward Page 179/198

Modbus Adress	Modicon Adress	Size	Format	Parameter ID	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier (BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Units
50029	450030	16 bits	signed	121	Auxiliary busbar L1-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50030	450031	16 bits	signed	122	Auxiliary busbar L2-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50031	450032	16 bits	signed	123	Auxiliary busbar L3-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Adress 450003)	V
50032	450033	16 bits	signed	4639	Phase Angle Generator / Busbar	0.1	0
50033	450034	16 bits	signed	4627	Active Setpoint generator frequency	0.01	Hz
50034	450035	16 bits	signed	4628	Active Setpoint generator voltage	0.01	%
50035	450036	16 bits	signed	4629	Active Setpoint generator load level	0.01	%
50036	450037	16 bits	signed	4630	Active Setpoint generator reactive power	0.01	%
50037	450038	16 bits	signed	4631	Active Setpoint generator power factor	(-7101000710)	
50038	450039	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50039	450040	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50040	450041	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50041	450042	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50042	450043	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50043	450044	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
		ngine Values)			- ( )		
50044	450045	16 bits	signed	10110	Battery voltage	0.1	V
50045	450046	16 bits	signed	10117	Remote Load / Process Reference Input (AI4)	000.0100.0	%
50046	450047	16 bits	signed	10151	Process Signal Input (AI5)	000.0100.0	%
50047	450048	16 bits	signed	7718	Power Factor (Al6)	(-7101000710)	
50048	450049	16 bits	signed	5535	Speed Biasing (AO1)	0.01	%
50049	450050	16 bits	signed	5635	AVR Biasing (AO2)	0.01	%
50050	450051	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50051	450052	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50052	450053	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50053	450054	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50054	450055	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
Control an					, ,		
50055	450056	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50056	450057	16 bits	signed	4636	Sync Control State	0: Off 1: Check mode active 2: Permissive mode active 3: Run mode active 4: Close Timer runs 5: Sync Timer runs 6: Breaker synchronized 7: Auto-Off position	
50057	450058	16 bits	signed	4634	Load Control Mode	O: Inactive 1: Droop 2: At Unload trip 3: Load sharing 4: Base load control 5: Import/Export control (MSLC only) 6: Process control 7: Remote process control (reserved) 8: Peak load control (reserved) 9: Zero power control (reserved) 10: Load share (reserved) 11: Process slave (reserved)	

Page 180/198 © Woodward

<u>Ivialiual 5</u>	II 37444A WISLC-2 - Waster Synchronizer and Load Contro							
Modbus Adress	Modicon Adress	Size	Format	Parameter ID	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier (BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Units	
50058	450059	16 bits	signed	4635	Reactive Load Control Mode	0: Inactive 1: Off 2: Droop 3: VAR sharing 4: Reactive load control 5: Import/Export reactive load (MSLC only) 6: Const.Gen Power Factor (MSLC only) 7: Remote process control (reserved) 8: - (reserved) 9: Zero power control (reserved) 10: Reactive load share (reserved) 11: Process slave (reserved)		
50059	450060	16 bits	bit array	4151	Condition Flags 1	11.1100033 31440 (10301404)		
					Generator is Dead	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
					Generator is OK	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
					Generator breaker is closed	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
						Mask: 0800h	Bit	
					Busbar is ok (in same segment)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
						Mask: 0200h	Bit	
						Mask: 0100h Mask: 0080h	Bit Bit	
					Aux. Busbar anti clock	Mask: 008011	Bit	
					wise system is recognized			
					Aux. Busbar clock wise system is recognized	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
					Busbar is dead (in same segment)	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
						Mask: 0008h	Bit	
					Generator counter clock wise system is recognized	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
					Generator clock wise system is recognized	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
E0040	4E00/1	16 bits	hit array	A1E4	Condition Flags 2	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
50060	450061	10 DIIS	bit array	4156		Magly 0000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve) 0 (reserve)	Mask: 8000h Mask: 4000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
					Dead busbar closure request active	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
					Active power load share is active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
					Reactive power load share is active	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
					0 (reserve) 0 (reserve)	Mask: 0008h Mask: 0004h	Bit Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 000211	Bit	
50061	450062	16 bits	bit array	4155	Condition Flags 3		Ji.	
20001	. 30002	. 0 2.10	5 a a.					

© Woodward Page 181/198

Modbus Adress	Modicon Adress	Size	Format	Parameter ID	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier (BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Units
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 8000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 4000h	Bit
					3-Position Controller Volt./ReactPow raise	Mask: 2000h	Bit
					3-Position Controller Volt./ReactPow lower	Mask: 1000h	Bit
					GCB is closed	Mask: 0800h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0400h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0200h	Bit
					Synchronisation GCB is active	Mask: 0100h	Bit
					Opening GCB is active	Mask: 0080h	Bit
					Closing GCB is active	Mask: 0040h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0020h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0010h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0008h	Bit
					Unloading generator is active	Mask: 0004h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0002h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0001h	Bit
50062	450063	16 bits	signed	4637	Automatic Segment Allocation (ASA)	18	
50063	450064	16 bits	signed	4638	Collective Breaker State (CBS)	0255	
50064	450065	16 bits	signed	7706	Number of the MSLC master unit	116	
50065	450066	16 bits	signed	4503	0 (reserve)	000.00100.0	%
50066 50067	450067 450068	16 bits 16 bits	signed bit array	4600 4157	Process Signal Input Interface Control Switch	000.00100.0	%
30007	430000	10 DIIS	DIL allay	4137		Mask: 8000h	Bit
					0 (reserve) 0 (reserve)		Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 4000h Mask: 2000h	Bit
					Source: Droop Tracking	Mask: 1000h	Bit
					switch		
					Source: Process switch	Mask: 0800h	Bit
					Source: Lower load switch	Mask: 0400h	Bit
					Source: Raise load switch	Mask: 0200h	Bit
					Source: Ramp pause switch	Mask: 0100h	Bit
					Source: Load/ Unload switch	Mask: 0080h	Bit
					Source: Base load switch	Mask: 0040h	Bit
					Source: Lower voltage switch	Mask: 0020h	Bit
					Source: Raise voltage switch	Mask: 0010h	Bit
					Source: CB Aux contact switch	Mask: 0008h	Bit
					Source: Synchronization GCB run switch	Mask: 0004h	Bit
					Source: Synchronization GCB permissive switch	Mask: 0002h	Bit
F00/2	450010	47.10		1/05	Source: Synchronization GCB check switch	Mask: 0001h	Bit
50068	450069	16 bits	signed	4605	Process reference	000.00100.0	%
50069	450070	16 bits	signed	7708	Power factor reference	(-0.7101.0000.710)	
50070	450071	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
Relay Out							
50071	450072	16 bits	bit array	4626	Relay Outputs 1		

Page 182/198 © Woodward

Modbus	Modicon	Size	Format	Parameter	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier	Units
Adress	Adress	3120	Tomat	ID	Description MoLO 2	(BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Onits
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 8000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 4000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 2000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 1000h	Bit
					Voltage Lower Relay (R12)	Mask: 0800h	Bit
					Voltage Raise Relay (R11)	Mask: 0400h	Bit
					Alarm 3 (R10)	Mask: 0200h	Bit
					Alarm 2 (R9)	Mask: 0100h	Bit
					Alarm 1 (R8)	Mask: 0080h	Bit
					Centralized Alarm (R7)	Mask: 0040h	Bit
					Breaker Close Relay (R6)	Mask: 0020h	Bit
					Breaker Open Relay (R5)	Mask: 0010h	Bit
					Low Limit Relay (R4)	Mask: 0008h	Bit
					High Limit Relay (R3)	Mask: 0004h	Bit
					Load Switch Relay (R2)	Mask: 0002h	Bit
					Alarm Relay (R1)	Mask: 0001h	Bit
50072	450073	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50073	450074	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50074	450075	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
Alarm Man					, ,		
50075	450076	16 bits	bit array	4623	Alarms 1		
			,		Alarm 16 Reserve	Mask: 8000h	Bit
					Alarm 15 Reserve	Mask: 4000h	Bit
					GCB Open Failure	Mask: 2000h	Bit
					Centralized Alarms	Mask: 1000h	Bit
					Missing member	Mask: 0800h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0400h	Bit
					Communication Error	Mask: 0200h	Bit
					Voltage Range Limit	Mask: 0100h	Bit
					High Voltage Limit	Mask: 0080h	Bit
					Low Voltage Limit	Mask: 0040h	Bit
					Low Process Limit	Mask: 0020h	Bit
					High Process Limit	Mask: 0010h	Bit
					Low Load Limit	Mask: 0008h	Bit
					High Load Limit	Mask: 0004h	Bit
					GCB Close Failure	Mask: 0002h	Bit
					Synchronizer Timeout	Mask: 0001h	Bit
50076	450077	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50077	450078	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50078	450079	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50079	450080	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
50080	450081	16 bits			0 (reserve)		
Discrete In		. 0 2.10			. ( )		
50081	450082	16 bits	bit array	4624	Digital Inputs 1		
	. 30002	. 0 2.10	a,	.021	0 (reserve)	Mask: 8000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 4000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 2000h	Bit
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 1000h	Bit
					Process Control Switch	Mask: 0800h	Bit
					(DI12)	IVICON. DOUDIT	Dit
					Load Lower Switch (DI11)	Mask: 0400h	Bit
					Load Raise Switch (DI10)	Mask: 0200h	Bit
					Ramp Pause Switch (DI9)	Mask: 0100h	Bit

© Woodward Page 183/198

Modbus Adress	Modicon Adress	Size	Format	Parameter ID	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier (BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Units	
					Load/Unload Switch (DI8) (Energized=Load)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
					Base Load Control Switch (DI7)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
					Voltage Lower Switch (DI6)	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
					Voltage Raise Switch (DI5)	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
					Circuit Breaker Aux. is closed (DI4)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
					Synchronization Run switch is active (DI3)	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
					Synchronization Permissive switch is active (DI2)	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
50000	450000	4719	12	4/05	Synchronization Check switch is active (DI1)	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
50082	450083	16 bits	bit array	4625	Digital Inputs 2			
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
					0 (reserve)	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
					Segment connection 81 is closed (DI20)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
					Segment connection 78 is closed (DI19)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
					Segment connection 67 is closed (DI18)	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
					Segment connection 56 is closed (DI17)	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
					Segment connection 45 is closed (DI16)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
					Segment connection 34 is closed (DI15)	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
					Segment connection 23 is closed (DI14)	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
					Segment connection 12 is closed (DI13)	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
50083	450084	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50084	450085	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50085	450086	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50086	450087	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50087	450088	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50088	450089	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50089	450090	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50090	450091	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50091	450092	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50092	450093	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50093	450094	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50094	450095	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50095	450096	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50096	450097	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50097	450098	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50098	450099	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
50099	450100	16 bits			0 (reserve)			
Int32 (Long)								
	rement values							
50100	450101	32 bits	signed	135	Total generatorpower	1	W	

Page 184/198 © Woodward

Modbus Adress	Modicon Adress	Size	Format	Parameter ID	Description MSLC-2	Multiplier (BUS-data * Multiplier = real value)	Units
50102	450103	32 bits	signed	136	Total generator reactive power	1	var
50104	450105	32 bits	signed	137	Total generator apparent power	1	VA
50106	450107	32 bits	signed	170	Average generator Wye- Voltage	0.1	V
50108	450109	32 bits	signed	171	Average generator Delta- Voltage	0.1	V
50110	450111	32 bits	signed	216	Average Busbar 1 Delta- Voltage	0.1	V
50112	450113	32 bits	signed	185	Average generator Current	0.001	Α
50114	450115	32 bits	signed	111	Generator current 1	0.001	А
50116	450117	32 bits	signed	112	Generator current 2	0.001	А
50118	450119	32 bits	signed	113	Generator current 3	0.001	Α
50120	450121	32 bits	signed	108	Generator voltage L1-L2	0.1	V
50122	450123	32 bits	signed	109	Generator voltage L2-L3	0.1	V
50124	450125	32 bits	signed	110	Generator voltage L3-L1	0.1	V
50126	450127	32 bits	signed	114	Generator voltage L1-N	0.1	V
50128	450129	32 bits	signed	115	Generator voltage L2-N	0.1	V
50130	450131	32 bits	signed	116	Generator voltage L3-N	0.1	V
50132	450133	32 bits	signed	125	Generator active power 1-N	1	W
50134	450135	32 bits	signed	126	Generator active power 2-N	1	W
50136	450137	32 bits	signed	127	Generator active power 3-N	1	W
50138	450139	32 bits	signed	182	Busbar voltage (L1-N) L1- L2	0.1	V
50140	450141	32 bits	signed	173	Average Aux.busbar Wye- Voltage	0.1	V
50142	450143	32 bits	signed	174	Average Aux.busbar Delta- Voltage	0.1	V
50144	450145	32 bits	signed	118	Aux.busbar voltage L1-L2	0.1	V
50146	450147	32 bits	signed	119	Aux.busbar voltage L2-L3	0.1	V
50148	450149	32 bits	signed	120	Aux.busbar voltage L3-L1	0.1	V
50150	450151	32 bits	signed	121	Aux.busbar voltage L1-N	0.1	V
50152	450153	32 bits	signed	122	Aux.busbar voltage L2-N	0.1	V
50154	450155	32 bits	signed	123	Aux.busbar voltage L3-N	0.1	V
50156	450157	32 bits	signed	7719	0 (reserve)	0.001	kW
50158	450159	32 bits	signed	7720	0 (reserve)	0.001	kvar
50160	450161	32 bits	signed	7721	Load reference	0.1	kW
50162	450163	32 bits	signed	7722	Reactive load reference	0.1	kvar
50164	450165	32 bits	signed	7726	Process reference input	0.1	
50166	450167	32 bits	signed	7727	Process signal input	0.1	
50168	450169	32 bits	signed	7737	Process reference toolkit	0.1	
50170	450171	32 bits	signed	7738	Remote load reference in- put	0.1	kW

© Woodward Page 185/198

# Appendix D. Parameter Overview

## Introduction

### **Parameter List Columns**

The parameter list consists of the following columns, which provide important information for each parameter:

## **NamespaceX**

The namespaces 1 and 2 are used to combine all parameters within functional groups.

#### ID

The parameter ID is a unique identifier for each individual parameter. It is mentioned besides each parameter in ToolKit and also required when configuring the unit via interface.

#### **Parameter Text**

The parameter text describes the parameter and appears on the configuration screens of the unit and ToolKit.

## **Setting Range**

The setting range describes the range for possible parameter settings and may either be a range (e.g. 0 to 9), or a selection of different options (e.g. Yes or No). If the respective parameter allows configuring different options, the number behind each option is the number, which needs to be transmitted via interface to select this option.

#### **Default Value**

The default value is the parameter setting at delivery of the unit or after resetting the unit to factory settings. If the parameter allows configuring different options, the default value describes the number of the respective option.

## **Data Type**

The data type indicates the data type of the respective parameter. The following data types are possible:

UNSIGNED8 unsigned 8 bit integer
 UNSIGNED16 unsigned 16 bit integer
 UNSIGNED32 unsigned 32 bit integer
 SIGNED32 signed 32 bit integer
 INTEGER16 16 bit integer

## Code Level (CL)

This is the minimum code level, which is required to access the respective parameter.

Page 186/198 © Woodward

# **Parameter List**

Namespace1	Namespace2	ID	Parameter Text	Setting Range	Default Value	Data Type	CL
MENU 0	-	7584	Synchronizer timeout alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7585	Reclose limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7586	High load limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7587	Low load limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7588	High process limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7589	Low process limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7590	Low voltage limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7591	High voltage limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7592	Voltage range limit alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7593	Communication error alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7595	Missing member alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7596	Centralized alarm	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 0	-	7597	CB open fail	Off; 0 Alarm1; 1 Alarm2; 2 Alarm3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 1	-	3063	Synchronizer timeout	003 to 999 s	060 s	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 1	-	3417	CB close hold time	0.10 to 0.50 s	0.50 s	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 1	-	3419	CB maximum closing attempts	01 to 10	5	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 1	-	3421	CB open monitoring	0.10 to 5.00 s	2.00 s	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 1	-	4534	Reclose delay	0001 to 1000 s	0002 s	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 1	-	4539	Frequency synchronizer proportional gain	000.01 to 100.00	000.80	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 1	-	4540	Frequency synchronizer integral gain	000.00 to 020.00	000.50	INTEGER 16	2

© Woodward Page 187/198

Memorphotol   Marmispanio   10	<u>Manual 3/444</u>	7/1			WIGEG-2 - WI	aster Synchroniz	ei aliu Loau v	COIILIOI
MENU 1	Namespace1	Namespace2	ID	Parameter Text	Setting Range	Default Value	Data Type	CL
MENUT	MENU 1	-	4541	Voltage window	00.50 to 10.00 %	00.50 %	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 1	MENU 1	-	4712		-00.50 to 00.50 Hz	00.10 Hz	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 1	MENU 1	-		ramp	00.10 to 60.00 Hz/s	02.50 Hz/s	16	
MENU1	MENU 1	-	5505			5	16	2
MENU 1	MENU 1	-	5506		0.02 to 0.25 Hz	0.05 Hz	16	2
International Control Contro		-	5516	el		55.00 Hz	16	1
MENU 1		-	5517	lay			16	
Integral gain		-	5610	portional gain	000.01 to 100.00			2
MENU 1		-	5611	integral gain	000.01 to 100.00		16	
MENU 1		-	5701	differential CB				
MENU 1	MENU 1	-	5702	differential CB	-00.49 to 00.00 Hz		INTEGER 16	2
MENU 1   5705   Breaker delay   040 to 300 ms   080 ms   10 ms   16		-	5703	window CB				
MENU 1		-		dow CB				
MENU 1		-	5705	,	040 to 300 ms		16	
MENU 1		-	5707	time		00.5 s	UNSIGNED 16	
MENU 1	MENU 1	-	5730	Synchronization CB		0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 1	MENU 1	-	5820		000 to 030 %	10%	16	2
MENU 1         -         7514         Auto re-synchronization         Disabled : 0 Enabled : 1         1         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 1         -         7555         Dead bus closure         Disabled : 0 Enabled : 1         1         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 1         -         7556         Reclose limit alarm         Disabled : 0 Enabled : 0 Enabled : 1         0         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 1         -         7557         Synchronizer timeout alarm Disabled : 0 Enabled : 1         0         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         1752         System A rated load O00000.1 to 9999 s WW         000250.0 kW UNSIGNED 32         2           MENU 2         -         3123         Utility unload trip time 03 to 999 s 060 s UNSIGNED 16         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         3125         Generator unload trip 005 to 99.9 % 03.0 % UNSIGNED 16         0         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         4506         Utility unload trip 00000 to 30000 kW 00005 kW 00000 kW 00005 kW 00005 kW 00000 kW 00005 kW 00000 kW 00005 kW 00000 kW 00005 kW 00000 kW 000005 kW 00000 kW 000005 kW 00000 kW 000005 kW 00000 kW 00000 kW 000005 kW 000000 kW 00000000 kW 000000 kW 000000 kW 00000 kW 000000 kW 00000 kW 00000 kW 00000 kW 00000	MENU 1	-	7513	Voltage matching		1		2
MENU 1         -         7556         Reclose limit alarm         Disabled : 0 Enabled : 1         2         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 1         -         7557         Synchronizer timeout alarm         Disabled : 0 Enabled : 1         0         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         1752         System A rated load         000000.1 to 900250.0 kW         UNSIGNED 32         2           MENU 2         -         3123         Utility unload trip time         003 to 999 s         060 s         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         3125         Generator unload trip         00.5 to 99.9 %         03.0 %         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         3125         Generator unload trip         00000 to 30000 kW         00005 kW         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4506         Utility unload trip         00000 to 30000 kW         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4515         Raise load rate         000.01 to 100.0 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.0 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 1	-	7514	Auto re-synchronization	Disabled; 0	1	16	2
MENU 1	MENU 1	-	7555	Dead bus closure	Disabled; 0	1		2
MENU 2   -   1752   System A rated load   000000.1 to   000250.0 kW   32   23   23   24   24   24   24   24	MENU 1	-	7556	Reclose limit alarm		2		2
MENU 2         -         1752         System A rated load         000000.1 to 9999.9 kW         000250.0 kW         UNSIGNED 32         2           MENU 2         -         3123         Utility unload trip time         003 to 999 s         060 s         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         3125         Generator unload trip         00.5 to 99.9 %         03.0 %         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         4506         Utility unload trip         00000 to 30000 kW         00005 kW         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4515         Raise load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4516         Lower load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4523         Import /export droop         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         000.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16	MENU 1	-	7557	Synchronizer timeout alarm	· ·	0		2
MENU 2         -         3123         Utility unload trip time         003 to 999 s         060 s         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         3125         Generator unload trip         00.5 to 99.9 %         03.0 %         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         4506         Utility unload trip         00000 to 30000 kW         00005 kW         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4515         Raise load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4516         Lower load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4523         Import /export droop         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2 <td>MENU 2</td> <td>-</td> <td>1752</td> <td>System A rated load</td> <td>000000.1 to</td> <td>000250.0 kW</td> <td>UNSIGNED</td> <td>2</td>	MENU 2	-	1752	System A rated load	000000.1 to	000250.0 kW	UNSIGNED	2
MENU 2         -         3125         Generator unload trip         00.5 to 99.9 %         03.0 %         UNSIGNED 16         2           MENU 2         -         4506         Utility unload trip         00000 to 30000 kW         00005 kW         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4515         Raise load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4516         Lower load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4523         Import /export droop         000.0 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	3123	Utility unload trip time		060 s	UNSIGNED	2
MENU 2         -         4506         Utility unload trip         00000 to 30000 kW         00005 kW         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4515         Raise load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4516         Lower load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4523         Import /export droop         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	3125	Generator unload trip	00.5 to 99.9 %	03.0 %	UNSIGNED	2
MENU 2         -         4515         Raise load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4516         Lower load rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         001.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4523         Import /export droop         000.0 to 100.0 %         000.0 %         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2 <td>MENU 2</td> <td>-</td> <td>4506</td> <td>Utility unload trip</td> <td>00000 to 30000 kW</td> <td>00005 kW</td> <td>INTEGER 16</td> <td>2</td>	MENU 2	-	4506	Utility unload trip	00000 to 30000 kW	00005 kW	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4523         Import /export droop         000.0 to 100.0 %         000.0 %         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 DO         000 to 100 %         10%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2		-						
MENU 2         -         4524         Unload ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 DO         000 to 100 %         10%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4516	Lower load rate	000.01 to 100.00 %/s	001.00 %/s	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4526         High load limit DO         -150 to 150 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 DO         000 to 100 %         10%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4523	Import /export droop	000.0 to 100.0 %	000.0 %	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4528         Low load limit DO         002 to 100 %         5%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 DO         000 to 100 %         10%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4524	Unload ramp rate	000.01 to 100.00 %/s	003.00 %/s	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4529         Gen load switch 1 PU         000 to 100 %         0%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 DO         000 to 100 %         10%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4526	High load limit DO	-150 to 150 %	90%	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4530         Gen load switch 1 DO         000 to 100 %         10%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4528	Low load limit DO	002 to 100 %	5%	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4538         Gen load switch 2 PU         000 to 100 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4529	Gen load switch 1 PU	000 to 100 %	0%	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4543         Gen load switch 2 DO         000 to 100 %         90%         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4530	Gen load switch 1 DO	000 to 100 %	10%	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2         -         4700         Load ramp rate         000.01 to 100.00 %/s         003.00 %/s         INTEGER 16         2           MENU 2         -         4709         High load limit PU         -150 to 150 %         100%         INTEGER 16         2	MENU 2	-	4538	Gen load switch 2 PU	000 to 100 %	100%	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2 - 4709 High load limit PU -150 to 150 % 100% INTEGER 16 2	MENU 2	-	4543	Gen load switch 2 DO	000 to 100 %	90%	INTEGER 16	2
	MENU 2	-	4700	Load ramp rate	000.01 to 100.00 %/s	003.00 %/s	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 2 - 4710 Low load limit PU 000 to 100 % 0% INTEGER 16 2	MENU 2	-	4709	High load limit PU	-150 to 150 %	100%	INTEGER 16	2
	MENU 2	-	4710	Low load limit PU	000 to 100 %	0%	INTEGER 16	2

Page 188/198 © Woodward

<u> Ivialiuai 3744</u>	Wanuai 3/444A WISCC-2 - Waster Synchronizer and Load Contro							
Namespace1	Namespace2	ID	Parameter Text	Setting Range	Default Value	Data Type	CL	
MENU 2	-	5510	Import/export control pro- portional gain	000.01 to 100.00	001.00	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	5511	Import/export control integral gain	000.01 to 100.00	000.50	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	5512	Import/export control derivative ratio	000.01 to 100.00	000.01	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	5522	Load control setpoint ramp	000.10 to 100.00 %/s	003.00 %/s	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7504	High load limit alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7505	Low load limit alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7506	Load limit switch	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7616	Gen load high limit alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7617	Gen load low limit alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7618	Gen load limit switch	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7634	Load control setpoint source	Internal ; 0 Interface ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 2	-	7717	Import / export level	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kW	000020.0 kW	SIGNED 32	0	
MENU 2	-	7755	Interface switch Import Export	Export ; 0 Import : 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4500	Process control proportional gain	000.01 to 100.00	003.00	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4501	Process control integral	000.01 to 100.00 s	003.00 s	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4502	Process control derivative ratio	000.01 to 100.00 s	000.01 s	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4504	Raise reference rate	00.01 to 20.00 %/s	00.10 %/s	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4505	Lower reference rate	00.01 to 20.00 %/s	00.10 %/s	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4508	Process droop	000.0 to 100.0 %	000.0 %	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4509	Process filter	0 to 8	0	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4510	Process high limit PU	000.0 to 150.0 %	075.0 %	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4511	Process high limit DO	000.0 to 150.0 %	075.0 %	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4513	Process low limit PU	000.0 to 150.0 %	050.0 %	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	4514	Process low limit DO	000.0 to 150.0 %	050.0 %	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 3	-	7500	Process high limit alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 3	-	7501	Process low limit alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 3	-	7502	Process switches	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 3	=	7559	Process control action	Direct ; 0 Indirect ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 4	-	1758	System A rated react. power	000000.1 to 999999.9 kvar	000190.0 kvar	UNSIGNED 32	2	
MENU 4	-	1770	System A voltage monitoring	Phase - phase ; 0 Phase - neutral ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 4	-	4536	Voltage low limit	000 to 150 %	90%	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 4	-	4537	Voltage high limit	000 to 150 %	110%	INTEGER 16	2	
MENU 4	-	5600	Voltage control setpoint	000050 to 650000 V	000480 V	UNSIGNED 32	1	
MENU 4	-	5603	Voltage control setpoint ramp	001.00 to 300.00 %/s	005.00 %/s	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 4	-	5613	VAR control proportional gain	000.01 to 100.00	001.00	UNSIGNED	2	
MENU 4	-	5614	VAR control integral gain	000.01 to 100.00	000.50	16 UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 4	-	5615	VAR control derivative ratio	000.01 to 100.00	000.01	UNSIGNED 16	2	
MENU 4	-	5620	Power factor reference	-00.999 to 01.000	1.000	INTEGER 16	0	
MENU 4	-	5621	Constant gen. PF reference	-00.999 to 01.000	00.950	INTEGER 16	0	

© Woodward Page 189/198

<u>Manual 37444</u>	7.7.			IVIOLO-2 - IVIA	ster Synchroniz	er and Load	CONTRO
Namespace1	Namespace2	ID	Parameter Text	Setting Range	Default Value	Data Type	CL
MENU 4	-	5622	Reactive power setpoint ramp	000.01 to 100.00 %/s	010.00 %/s	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7509	Voltage low alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7510	Voltage high alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7511	Voltage switches	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7512	Voltage range alarm	Disabled ; 0 Enabled ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7558	VAR PF control mode	PF Control ; 0 VAR Control ; 1 Constant Generator PF ; 2	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7635	VAR control setpoint source	Internal ; 0 Interface ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 4	-	7723	KVAR reference	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kvar	000010.0 kvar	SIGNED 32	0
MENU 5	System manage- ment	1701	Reset factory default values	No ; 0 Yes ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	0
MENU 5	-	1702	Device number	033 to 048	33	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1750	System rated frequency	50Hz ; 0 60Hz ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1754	System A rated current	00001 to 32000 A	00500 A	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1766	System A rated voltage	000050 to 650000 V	000480 V	UNSIGNED 32	2
MENU 5	-	1781	System B rated voltage	000050 to 650000 V	000480 V	UNSIGNED 32	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1800	System A PT secondary rated voltage	050 to 480 V	120 V	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1801	System A PT primary rated voltage	000050 to 650000 V	000480 V	UNSIGNED 32	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1803	System B PT secondary rated voltage	050 to 480 V	120 V	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1804	System B PT primary rated voltage	000050 to 650000 V	000480 V	UNSIGNED 32	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1806	System A CT primary rated current	00001 to 32000 A/x	00500 A/x	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1812	System B PT secondary rated voltage	050 to 480 V	120 V	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Transformer	1813	System B PT primary rated voltage	000050 to 650000 V	000480 V	UNSIGNED 32	2
MENU 5	-	1850	System A current input	L1 L2 L3; 0 Phase L1; 1 Phase L2; 2 Phase L3; 3	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1851	System A voltage measuring	3Ph 4W; 0 3Ph 3W; 1 n/a; 2 n/a; 3 3Ph 4W OD; 4	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1853	Aux system B voltage meas.	3Ph 4W; 0 3Ph 3W; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1858	1Ph2W voltage input	Phase - neutral ; 0 Phase - phase ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	1859	1Ph2W phase rotation	CW; 0 CCW; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial1	3163	Baudrate	9600 Bd; 0 14.4 kBd; 1 19.2 kBd; 2 38.4 kBd; 3 56 kBd; 4 115 kBd; 5	2	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial2	3170	Baudrate	9600 Bd; 0 14.4 kBd; 1 19.2 kBd; 2 38.4 kBd; 3 56 kBd; 4 115 kBd; 5	2	UNSIGNED 16	2

Page 190/198 © Woodward

Manual 3/444A MSLC-2 - Master Synchronizer and Load Control							
Namespace1	Namespace2	ID	Parameter Text	Setting Range	Default Value	Data Type	CL
MENU 5	Config_Serial2	3171	Parity	No ; 0 Even ; 1 Odd : 2	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial2	3172	Stop bits	One ; 0 Two ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial2	3173	Full-, halfduplex mode	Halfduplex ; 0 Fullduplex ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	3181	Power [W] exponent 10 <sup>x</sup> x	02 to 05	3	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 5	-	3182	Voltage [V] exponent 10^x	-01 to 02	0	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 5	-	3183	Current [A] exponent 10 <sup>x</sup>	-01 to 00	0	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial1	3185	Modbus slave ID	000 to 255	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial1	3186	Reply delay time	0.00 to 1.00 s	0.00 s	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial2	3188	Modbus slave ID	000 to 255	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Config_Serial2	3189	Reply delay time	0.00 to 2.55 s	0.00 s	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	4544	Basic segment number	00001 to 00008	1	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 5	-	4707	Number of MSLC communicating	00001 to 00016	1	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 5	-	4708	Number of DSLC communicating	00000 to 00032	0	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 5	Network B	5430	TCP/IP address 0	000 to 255	192	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Network B	5431	TCP/IP address 1	000 to 255	168	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Network B	5432	TCP/IP address 2	000 to 255	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Network B	5433	TCP/IP address 3	000 to 255	33	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	5800	Upper voltage limit	100 to 150 %	110%	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	5801	Lower voltage limit	050 to 100 %	90%	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	5802	Upper frequency limit	100.0 to 150.0 %	110.0 %	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	5803	Lower frequency limit	050.0 to 100.0 %	090.0 %	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	7624	Smaller segment at measurement	System A ; 0 System B ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Tie	7625	Switch dead bus A -> dead bus B	No ; 0 Yes ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	7626	Switch alive bus A -> dead bus B	No ; 0 Yes ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	Tie	7627	Switch alive bus B -> dead bus A	No ; 0 Yes ; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	7628	Type of MSLC breaker	Tie; 0 Utility; 1	1	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	-	7649	Auxiliary system B available	No ; 0 Yes ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10401	Password for serial interface1	0000 to 9999	1805	UNSIGNED 16	0
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10404	Password for remote config.	0000 to 9999	1805	UNSIGNED 16	0
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10411	Supercommissioning level code	0000 to 9999		UNSIGNED 16	5

© Woodward Page 191/198

Namespace1	Namespace2	ID	Parameter Text	Setting Range	Default Value	Data Type	CL
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10412	Temp. supercomm. level code	0000 to 9999		UNSIGNED 16	5
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10413	Commissioning code level	0000 to 9999		UNSIGNED 16	3
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10414	Temp. commissioning code level	0000 to 9999		UNSIGNED 16	3
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10415	Basic code level	0000 to 9999		UNSIGNED 16	1
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10417	Factory default settings	No ; 0 Yes ; 1	0	UNSIGNED 16	0
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10430	Password for serial interface2	0000 to 9999	1805	UNSIGNED 16	0
MENU 5	System manage- ment	10435	Password for Ethernet port 2	0000 to 9999	1805	UNSIGNED 16	0
MENU 6	Remote Load Reference Input	4311	User defined min display value	-100.0 to 100.0 %	000.0 %	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 6	Remote Load Reference Input	4312	User defined max display value	-100.0 to 100.0 %	100.0 %	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 6	Process Signal Input	4322	User defined min display value	-100.0 to 100.0 %	000.0 %	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 6	Process Signal Input	4323	User defined max display value	000.0 to 100.0 %	100.0 %	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 6	Reactive Load Input	4333	User defined min display value	-00.999 to 00.999 PF	-00.990 PF	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 6	Reactive Load In-	4334	User defined max display value	-00.999 to 00.999 PF	00.710 PF	INTEGER 16	2
MENU 6	Remote Load Reference Input	7673	HW signal	0 - 20mA; 0 4 - 20mA; 1 0 - 10V; 2 0 - 5V; 3 1 - 5V; 4	3	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 6	Process Signal Input	7674	HW signal	0 - 20mA; 0 4 - 20mA; 1 0 - 10V; 2 0 - 5V; 3 1 - 5V; 4	4	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 6	Reactive Load Input	7675	HW signal	0 - 20mA; 0 4 - 20mA; 1 0 - 10V; 2 0 - 5V; 3 1 - 5V; 4	3	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 6	-	7732	Process engineering unit	kW; 0 °C; 1 kPa; 2 bar; 3 V; 4 mA; 5	0	UNSIGNED 16	2
MENU 6	-	7733	Process min value	-999999.9 to 999999.9	-000500.0	SIGNED 32	2
MENU 6	-	7734	Process max value	-999999.9 to 999999.9	000500.0	SIGNED 32	2
MENU 6	-	7735	Remote load ref min value	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kW	000000.0 kW	SIGNED 32	2
MENU 6	-	7736	Remote load ref max value	-999999.9 to 999999.9 kW	000500.0 kW	SIGNED 32	2
MENU 6	-	7737	Process reference	-999999.9 to 999999.9	000000.2	SIGNED 32	0

Page 192/198 © Woodward

# Appendix E. Service Options

## **Product Service Options**

The following factory options are available for servicing Woodward equipment, based on the standard Woodward Product and Service Warranty (5-01-1205) that is in effect at the time the product is purchased from Woodward or the service is performed. If you are experiencing problems with installation or unsatisfactory performance of an installed system, the following options are available:

- Consult the troubleshooting guide in the manual.
- Contact Woodward technical assistance (see "How to Contact Woodward" later in this chapter) and discuss your problem. In most cases, your problem can be resolved over the phone. If not, you can select which course of action you wish to pursue based on the available services listed in this section.

# **Returning Equipment For Repair**

If a control (or any part of an electronic control) is to be returned to Woodward for repair, please contact Woodward in advance to obtain a Return Authorization Number. When shipping the unit(s), attach a tag with the following information:

- name and location where the control is installed;
- name and phone number of contact person;
- complete Woodward part numbers (P/N) and serial number (S/N);
- description of the problem;
- instructions describing the desired type of repair.



#### **CAUTION**

To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, *Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards and Modules*.

© Woodward Page 193/198

## **Packing A Control**

Use the following materials when returning a complete control:

- protective caps on any connectors;
- antistatic protective bags on all electronic modules;
- packing materials that will not damage the surface of the unit;
- at least 100 mm (4 inches) of tightly packed, industry-approved packing material;
- a packing carton with double walls;
- a strong tape around the outside of the carton for increased strength.

## **Return Authorization Number RAN**

When returning equipment to Woodward, please telephone and ask for the Customer Service Department in Stuttgart [+49 (0) 711 789 54-0]. They will help expedite the processing of your order through our distributors or local service facility. To expedite the repair process, contact Woodward in advance to obtain a Return Authorization Number and arrange for issue of a purchase order for the unit(s) to be repaired. No work can be started until a purchase order is received.



#### NOTE

We highly recommend that you make arrangement in advance for return shipments. Contact a Woodward customer service representative at +49 (0) 711 789 54-0 for instructions and for a Return Authorization Number.

## **Replacement Parts**

When ordering replacement parts for controls, include the following information:

- the part numbers P/N (XXXX-XXX) that is on the enclosure nameplate;
- the unit serial number S/N, which is also on the nameplate.

Page 194/198 © Woodward

## **How To Contact Woodward**

Please contact following address if you have questions or if you want to send a product for repair:

Woodward GmbH Handwerkstrasse 29 70565 Stuttgart - Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 711 789 54-0 (8.00 - 16.30 German time)

Fax: +49 (0) 711 789 54-100 e-mail: stgt-info@woodward.com

For assistance outside Germany, call one of the following international Woodward facilities to obtain the address and phone number of the facility nearest your location where you will be able to get information and service.

Facility	Phone number
USA	+1 (970) 482 5811
India	+91 (129) 409 7100
Brazil	+55 (19) 3708 4800
Japan	+81 (476) 93 4661
The Netherlands	+31 (23) 566 1111

You can also contact the Woodward Customer Service Department or consult our worldwide directory on Woodward's website (www.woodward.com) for the name of your nearest Woodward distributor or service facility. [For worldwide directory information, go to www.woodward.com/ic/locations.]

© Woodward Page 195/198

## **Engineering Services**

Woodward Industrial Controls Engineering Services offers the following after-sales support for Woodward products. For these services, you can contact us by telephone, by e-mail, or through the Woodward website.

- Technical support
- Product training
- · Field service during commissioning

**Technical Support** is available through our many worldwide locations, through our authorized distributors, or through GE Global Controls Services, depending on the product. This service can assist you with technical questions or problem solving during normal business hours. Emergency assistance is also available during non-business hours by phoning our toll-free number and stating the urgency of your problem. For technical engineering support, please contact us via our toll-free or local phone numbers, e-mail us, or use our website and reference technical support.

**Product Training** is available on-site from several of our worldwide facilities, at your location, or from GE Global Controls Services, depending on the product. This training, conducted by experienced personnel, will assure that you will be able to maintain system reliability and availability. For information concerning training, please contact us via our toll-free or local phone numbers, e-mail us, or use our website and reference *customer training*.

**Field Service** engineering on-site support is available, depending on the product and location, from our facility in Colorado, or from one of many worldwide Woodward offices or authorized distributors. Field engineers are experienced on both Woodward products as well as on much of the non-Woodward equipment with which our products interface. For field service engineering assistance, please contact us via our toll-free or local phone numbers, e-mail us, or use our website and reference *field service*.

Page 196/198 © Woodward

# **Technical Assistance**

If you need to telephone for technical assistance, you will need to provide the following information. Please write it down here before phoning:

Contact			
Your company			
Phone number			
Fax number			
Control (see name plate			
Unit no. and revision:	P/N:	REV:	
Unit type			
Serial number	S/N		
Description of your pro	blem		

Please be sure you have a list of all parameters available. You can print this using ToolKit. Additionally you can save the complete set of parameters (standard values) and send them to our Service department via e-mail.

© Woodward Page 197/198

We appreciate your comments about the content of our publications.

Please send comments to: <a href="mailto:stgt-documentation@woodward.com">stgt-documentation@woodward.com</a>

Please include the manual number from the front cover of this publication.



#### **Woodward GmbH**

Handwerkstrasse 29 - 70565 Stuttgart - Germany Phone +49 (0) 711 789 54-0 • Fax +49 (0) 711 789 54-100 stgt-info@woodward.com

### Homepage

http://www.woodward.com

Woodward has company-owned plants, subsidiaries and branches, as well as authorized distributors and other authorized service and sales facilities throughout the world.

Complete address/phone/fax/e-mail information for all locations is available on our website (www.woodward.com).

2011/05/Stuttgart